Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables



national treasury

Department: National Treasury REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name

DC4 Garden Route

Budget Year

2024/25



 Date Created:
 2024/03/20 16:33

 mSCOA Version:
 6.8

 Template version:
 1.0.0

 Rules version:
 1.0.11.0

 Program version:
 1.0.11.0

DC4 Garden Route - Con	tact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	DC4 Garden Route		
Grade	4	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	n of Public Office Bearers Act.
Dravinas	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.gardenroute.gov.za		
e-mail Address	admin@gardenroute.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	12		
City / Town	George		
Postal Code	6529		
Street address			
Building	Garden Route District Municipality		
Street No. & Name	54 York Street		
City / Town	George		
Postal Code	6529		
General Contacts	0440004000		
Telephone number Fax number	0448031300	-	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
	Georlene Wolmarans		
Name Talanhana numbar	0448031300	Name	Bayronicia Booysen 0448031300
Telephone number	0440031300	Telephone number	0440031300
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Marray/Errasistina Marray		Constant/DA to the Marray/F	vecutive Mayor
Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E ID Number	xecutive mayor:
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
- ' '			Adlen Paulse
Name Talanhana numbar	Memory Booysen	Name	
Telephone number	0448031300	Telephone number	0448031300
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma	yor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy I	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Gert van Niekerk	Name	Paulette Stammer
Telephone number	0448031300	Telephone number	0448031300
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI	P		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipa	al Manager:
ID Number		ID Number	·
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Monde Stratu	Name	Andisiwe Kelem
Telephone number	0448031300	Telephone number	0448031300
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Fir	nancial Officer
ID Number		ID Number	anotal Cillott
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Rian Boshoff	Name	Mary-An Nyoka
Telephone number	0448031300	Telephone number	0448031300
Cell number	UUU LUUU LUUU	Cell number	UTTOU LIUU
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
L-man audress		∟-maii auufess	
·			

Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Louise Hoek	Name	Lucian Forbes
Telephone number	0448031300	Telephone number	0448031300
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Geraldine Jonas	Name	Corin Stoffels
Telephone number	0448031300	Telephone number	0448031300
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	inting infancial information	ID Number	iliting illiancial illiorniation
		Title	
Title			
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information		
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			
		•	

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	37 688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	8 822	8 271	10 253	10 134	10 263	10 263	10 263	12 017	14 450	17 000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	36 348	183 567	189 810	212 004	213 305	213 305	213 305	214 786	218 837	226 034
Other own revenue	190 688	204 463	215 857	258 111	245 065	245 065	245 065	259 512	277 555	283 011
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	235 858	396 301	415 921	517 937	468 633	468 633	468 633	486 315	510 842	526 046
Employee costs	257 433	275 308	279 902	300 666	288 519	288 519	288 519	302 966	317 058	329 767
Remuneration of councillors	11 210	11 829	12 306	14 216	13 397	13 397	13 397	14 054	14 700	15 376
Depreciation and amortisation	4 171	4 605	5 766	5 106	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960
Interest	55	28	148	8 820	1 428	1 428	1 428	75	75	75
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	_	26 033	51 861	51 171	51 171	51 171	51 088	58 348	58 358
Transfers and subsidies	2 052	5 296	4 642	2 501	2 348	2 348	2 348	1 257	1 257	1 257
Other expenditure	(316 012)	74 405	79 533	149 034	118 470	118 470	118 470	110 764	113 294	115 102
Total Expenditure	(41 091)	371 471	408 330	532 204	481 293	481 293	481 293	486 165	510 692	525 896
Surplus/(Deficit)	276 949	24 830	7 590	(14 267)	(12 660)	(12 660)	(12 660)	150	150	150
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	_	_	3 765	8 481	12 581	12 581	12 581	4 200	500	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	_	57	3 284	_	35	35	35	-	_	_
	276 949	24 887	14 639	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	150
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	210 343	24 007	14 003	(3 700)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 330	030	130
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	=	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	276 949	24 887	14 639	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	150
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(4 294)	(4 029)	27 811	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	150
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	3 149	8 481	12 021	12 021	12 021	4 200	500	_
Borrowing			14 794	143 981	32 000	32 000	32 000	220 576		
Internally generated funds	(4 294)	(4 029)	9 868	5 838	8 095	8 095	8 095	150	150	150
Total sources of capital funds	(4 294)	(4 029)	27 811	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	150
Financial position	040.000	400.470	455 444	440.040	445 400	445 400	445 400	77.007	00.000	54.044
Total current assets	219 692	180 479	155 414	149 940	145 422	145 422	145 422	77 287	66 669	54 244
Total non current assets	286 149	295 430	315 469	482 146	361 626	361 626	361 626	580 592	575 282	569 472
Total current liabilities	75 671	62 502	74 173	62 133	74 173	74 173	74 173	75 516	76 945	78 465
Total non current liabilities	138 097	143 987	141 634	316 731	177 893	177 893	177 893	322 987	304 980	285 074
Community wealth/Equity	290 396	267 469	255 070	253 223	255 026	255 026	255 026	259 376	260 026	260 176
Cash flows	70 504	000 444	40,000	(4.020)	700	700	700	2.700	(4.400)	(0.570)
Net cash from (used) operating	73 504	223 444	16 909	(4 936)	729	729	729	3 780	(1 122)	, ,
Net cash from (used) investing	(8 712)	(10 407)	(28 287)	(158 300)	(52 116)	(52 116)	(52 088)	(224 926)	(650)	` '
Net cash from (used) financing	- 04 700	- 042.020	(44.070)	143 732	35 000	35 000	35 000	145 095	(18 007)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	64 792	213 036	(11 378)	(19 504)	(16 387)	(16 387)	(16 359)	44 635	24 856	2 230
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	169 779	142 086	136 432	100 139	120 714	120 714	120 714	45 791	27 709	7 262
Application of cash and investments	77 127	67 606	24 159	41 821	13 895	13 895	13 895	15 010	14 908	13 558
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	92 653	74 481	112 273	58 318	106 819	106 819	106 819	30 781	12 802	(6 296)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	223 242	226 818	232 381	257 916	237 614	237 614		236 004	230 694	224 884
Depreciation	4 171	4 605	5 766	5 106	5 960	5 960		5 960	5 960	5 960
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	2 547	1 212	5 124	14 069	17 431	17 431		3 000	500	-
Repairs and Maintenance	3 152	2 676	2 559	4 686	1 999	1 999		1 926	1 926	1 926
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	_ [_		_ [_		I .
Households below minimum service level	_	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	
Water:						_				ĺ
	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	_	
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	-	-			_		_	_	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	I -
Refuse:	1	I	1	I	_	_				

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		80 244	221 855	240 643	275 990	263 495	263 495	261 026	265 835	277 310
Executive and council		79 349	220 980	238 879	274 960	256 195	256 195	253 317	256 967	267 483
Finance and administration		895	875	1 763	1 029	7 300	7 300	7 709	8 869	9 827
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Community and public safety		5 469	8 440	9 762	15 036	15 826	15 826	17 114	19 115	22 094
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and recreation		5 113	8 134	9 382	14 597	10 381	10 381	11 289	12 285	14 544
Public safety		-	-	-	-	5 005	5 005	5 245	6 000	6 500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Health		355	306	380	439	440	440	580	830	1 050
Economic and environmental services		150 145	166 063	172 672	195 060	201 929	201 929	212 375	226 392	226 642
Planning and development		_	-	_	_	4 605	4 605	5 119	5 322	5 567
Road transport		150 057	165 982	172 594	194 878	197 230	197 230	207 158	220 968	220 968
Environmental protection		89	80	78	183	93	93	98	102	107
Trading services		_	_	_	40 332	_	_	_	_	_
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	_	40 332	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	40 002	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	235 858	396 358	423 077	526 418	481 249	481 249	490 515	511 342	526 046
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		(265 890)	138 320	145 063	182 063	173 528	173 528	168 360	174 882	183 802
Executive and council		45 856	48 486	50 821	55 515	54 053	54 053	53 012	55 695	58 557
Finance and administration			87 078	91 397	123 362	116 352	116 352	112 038	115 666	121 500
		(314 466) 2 720	2 756	2 846	3 186	3 123	3 123	3 311	3 521	3 745
Internal audit										
Community and public safety		87 061	83 854	81 518	91 305	82 314	82 314	82 472	87 172	92 169
Community and social services		14 763	9 004	6 644	8 016	7 321	7 321	6 874	7 302	7 756
Sport and recreation		11 400	11 768	11 458	14 322	10 751	10 751	10 604	11 131	11 689
Public safety		26 524	26 063	27 355	28 546	27 329	27 329	27 619	29 068	30 610
Housing		_	-	-	-	_	_			_
Health		34 374	37 019	36 061	40 421	36 914	36 914	37 374	39 671	42 114
Economic and environmental services		172 030	188 785	202 446	218 159	219 704	219 704	229 939	242 988	244 001
Planning and development		8 068	16 743	20 239	18 300	17 041	17 041	15 241	14 087	14 728
Road transport		160 686	168 568	178 721	195 904	198 901	198 901	210 818	224 793	224 923
Environmental protection		3 276	3 474	3 486	3 955	3 762	3 762	3 881	4 108	4 350
Trading services		4 972	2 178	2 057	38 047	3 939	3 939	2 728	2 901	3 084
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste management		4 972	2 178	2 057	38 047	3 939	3 939	2 728	2 901	3 084
Other	4	2 320	2 482	2 639	2 630	1 807	1 807	1 666	1 750	1 839
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	494	415 618	433 724	532 204	481 293	481 293	485 165	509 692	524 896
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		235 365	(19 261)	(10 647)	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	5 350	1 650	1 150

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (reversely Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/2			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		80 244	221 855	240 643	275 990	263 495	263 495	261 026	265 835	277 310
Executive and council		79 349 79 349	220 980 220 980	238 879	274 960 274 960	256 195 256 195	256 195 256 195	253 317 253 317	256 967 256 967	267 483 267 483
Mayor and Council		79 349	220 980	238 879	2/4 900	200 190	200 190	203 317	200 907	207 403
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		- 005	- 075	4.702	4 000	7 300	7 200	7 709	- 0.000	- 0.007
Finance and administration		895 282	875	1 763	1 029 337	7 300	7 300 782	837	8 869 954	9 827 1 030
Administrative and Corporate Support			363	379						
Asset Management		-	- 8	- (4)	-	2 731	2 731	2 865	2 997	3 134
Finance		-	8	(4)	-	1 315	1 315	1 494	2 365	3 068
Fleet Management		040	504	4 205	coo	0.400	0.400	0.500	0.540	0.505
Human Resources		613	504	1 385	692	2 463	2 463	2 503	2 543	2 585
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-								40	40	
Property Services		-	-	4	-	9	9	10	10	11
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		5 469	8 440	9 762	15 036	15 826	15 826	17 114	19 115	22 094
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Z00's										
Sport and recreation	1	5 113	8 134	9 382	14 597	10 381	10 381	11 289	12 285	14 544
Beaches and Jetties		\$5	0.04	5 552	551	.0 001	.0 001	255	.2.230	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities	1	5 113	8 134	9 382	14 597	10 381	10 381	11 289	12 285	14 544
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1	0.10	0 .04	3 302	551	.0 001	.0 001	203	.2.200	
Public safety	1	_	_	_	_	5 005	5 005	5 245	6 000	6 500
Civil Defence	1	-	-	-	-	3 003	3 003	J 243	0 000	0 300
	1									
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences			_			5 005	5 005	5 245	6 000	6 500
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	5 005	5 005	5 245	6 000	6 500
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds	1						_			
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1									
Informal Settlements	1									4.5
Health	1	355	306	380	439	440	440	580	830	1 050
Ambulance										
Health Services		355	306	380	439	440	440	580	830	1 050
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Disease.	3									
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (rever								2024/25 Modiu	m Term Revenue	9 Evnanditura
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Wediu	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Economic and environmental services		150 145	166 063	172 672	195 060	201 929	201 929	212 375	226 392	226 642
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	4 605	4 605	5 119	5 322	5 567
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
Project Management Unit		_	_	_	_	4 605	4 605	5 119	5 322	5 567
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		150 057	165 982	172 594	194 878	197 230	197 230	207 158	220 968	220 968
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	195 578	195 578	207 158	220 968	220 968
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		150 057	165 982	172 594	194 878	1 653	1 653	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks		100 001	100 002		101010	. 000				
Environmental protection		89	80	78	183	93	93	98	102	107
Biodiversity and Landscape		00	00		.00	00		00	102	
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		89	80	78	183	93	93	98	102	107
		09	00	70	103	93	93	90	102	107
Soil Conservation Trading services		_	_	_	40 332	-	_	_	_	_
Energy sources					40 332				_	
· ·		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy		_							_	_
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment					40.000					
Waste management	1	-	-	-	40 332	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	1				40.000					
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1	-	-	-	40 332	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	1									
Street Cleaning	1									
Other	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	1									
Air Transport	1									
Forestry	1									
Licensing and Regulation	1									
Markets Tourism	1									
	2	235 858	396 358	423 077	526 418	481 249	481 249	490 515	511 342	526 046
Total Revenue - Functional	4	230 858	390 358	423 0//	5∠6 418	481 249	481 249	490 015	511 342	5∠6 046

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (reven							24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/			Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration		(265 890)	138 320	145 063	182 063	173 528	173 528	168 360	174 882	183 802
Executive and council		45 856	48 486	50 821	55 515	54 053	54 053	53 012	55 695	58 557
Mayor and Council		41 122	41 530	43 765	48 699	46 421	46 421	44 986	47 185	49 533
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 734	6 956	7 055	6 816	7 632	7 632	8 026	8 510	9 024
Finance and administration		(314 466)	87 078	91 397	123 362	116 352	116 352	112 038	115 666	121 500
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		21 324	21 925	22 556	25 866	23 518	23 518	24 144	25 271	26 532
Finance Fleet Management		(379 221)	18 395	17 773	22 124	20 350	20 350	20 088	21 257	22 614
Human Resources		11 191	13 154	15 301	32 742	32 219	32 219	29 452	30 198	30 998
Information Technology		12 657	13 740	13 038	16 979	16 680	16 680	17 765	18 516	20 400
Legal Services		3 884	4 724	6 437	7 008	9 166	9 166	6 821	5 847	5 514
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2 228	2 111	2 440	2 652	2 824	2 824	2 636	2 792	2 957
Property Services		4 958 2 244	6 046 1 458	7 071 978	8 586 896	4 724 905	4 724 905	3 983 966	4 183 1 028	4 397 1 093
Risk Management Security Services		2 244	1 430	970	090	905	905	900	1 020	1 093
Supply Chain Management		6 268	5 525	5 803	6 511	5 965	5 965	6 183	6 576	6 995
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		2 720	2 756	2 846	3 186	3 123	3 123	3 311	3 521	3 745
Governance Function		2 720	2 756	2 846	3 186	3 123	3 123	3 311	3 521	3 745
Community and public safety		87 061	83 854	81 518	91 305	82 314	82 314	82 472	87 172	92 169
Community and social services		14 763	9 004	6 644	8 016	7 321	7 321	6 874	7 302	7 756
Aged Care										
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		7 308	7 637	6 649	8 016	7 321	7 321	6 874	7 302	7 756
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development		7 455	1 367	(5)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Cultural Matters				(-)						
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		11 400	11 768	11 458	14 322	10 751	10 751	10 604	11 131	11 689
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 400	11 768	11 458	14 322	10 751	10 751	10 604	11 131	11 689
Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums		11 400	11700	11430	14 322	10 /51	10 /51	10 604	11 131	11 009
Public safety		26 524	26 063	27 355	28 546	27 329	27 329	27 619	29 068	30 610
Civil Defence		20 021	20 000	2. 000	20 010	2. 020	2. 020	2. 0.0	20 000	00 0.0
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		26 524	26 063	27 355	28 546	27 329	27 329	27 619	29 068	30 610
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds Housing			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Informal Settlements										
Health		34 374	37 019	36 061	40 421	36 914	36 914	37 374	39 671	42 114
Ambulance										
Health Services		34 374	37 019	36 061	40 421	36 914	36 914	37 374	39 671	42 114
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Economic and environmental services	1	172 030	188 785	202 446	218 159	219 704	219 704	229 939	242 988	244 001
Planning and development		8 068	16 743	20 239	18 300	17 041	17 041	15 241	14 087	14 728
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 789	6 083	8 408	6 055	5 049	5 049	4 436	4 688	4 957
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		1 069	3 207	5 053	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 225
Economic Development/Planning		-	7 415	5 423	6 680	6 329	6 329	5 712	4 300	4 442
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
Project Management Unit		211	37	1 356	565	663	663	93	98	103
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		160 686	168 568	178 721	195 904	198 901	198 901	210 818	224 793	224 923
Public Transport		2 237	2 549	4 039	2 754	3 324	3 324	3 660	3 825	3 955
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		158 449	166 019	174 682	193 150	195 578	195 578	207 158	220 968	220 968
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		3 276	3 474	3 486	3 955	3 762	3 762	3 881	4 108	4 350
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		3 276	3 474	3 486	3 955	3 762	3 762	3 881	4 108	4 350
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		4 972	2 178	2 057	38 047	3 939	3 939	2 728	2 901	3 084
Energy sources		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		4 972	2 178	2 057	38 047	3 939	3 939	2 728	2 901	3 084
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	35 188	1 353	1 353	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		4 972	2 178	2 057	2 859	2 586	2 586	2 728	2 901	3 084
Street Cleaning										
Other		2 320	2 482	2 639	2 630	1 807	1 807	1 666	1 750	1 839
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		2 320	2 482	2 639	2 630	1 807	1 807	1 666	1 750	1 839
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	494	415 618	433 724	532 204	481 293	481 293	485 165	509 692	524 896
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		235 365	(19 261)	(10 647)	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	5 350	1 650	1 150

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	ırrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		79 349	220 980	238 879	274 960	256 195	256 195	254 660	258 395	269 004
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	4 046	4 046	4 359	5 361	6 202
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		895	867	1 764	1 029	2 203	2 203	2 299	2 455	2 572
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		_	-	_	-	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042
Vote 7 - Community Services		355	306	380	439	440	440	580	830	1 050
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		89	80	78	40 515	5 073	5 073	5 316	6 074	6 578
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	-	4	-	35	35	37	38	40
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		2 681	4 763	5 701	7 612	10 859	10 859	11 945	12 605	14 009
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		2 432	3 371	3 681	6 985	4 127	4 127	4 463	5 001	6 102
Vote 12 - Roads		150 057	165 982	172 594	194 878	197 230	197 230	207 158	220 968	220 968
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	235 858	396 349	423 080	526 418	481 249	481 249	491 857	512 771	527 566
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		51 151	55 068	58 788	63 758	64 289	64 289	63 360	65 229	67 930
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		7 192	6 326	6 265	6 734	6 853	6 853	6 912	7 341	7 796
Vote 3 - Financial Services		(379 221)	18 387	17 791	22 124	20 350	20 350	20 088	21 257	22 614
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		6 268	5 525	5 803	6 511	5 965	5 965	6 183	6 576	6 995
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		16 446	16 093	19 658	37 456	37 105	37 105	34 067	34 834	35 722
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		20 637	24 572	23 395	29 874	27 766	27 766	29 403	30 898	33 574
Vote 7 - Community Services		45 870	48 451	46 997	52 804	48 057	48 057	48 248	51 179	54 295
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		33 660	30 589	31 715	69 242	33 853	33 853	32 985	34 762	36 651
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		19 408	16 728	18 107	20 176	15 363	15 363	14 598	15 036	15 725
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		14 966	22 365	23 424	23 326	20 381	20 381	18 510	17 750	18 584
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		3 433	2 939	3 221	4 296	2 410	2 410	2 335	2 467	2 608
Vote 12 - Roads		90 361	98 845	114 056	124 074	125 618	125 618	132 133	137 681	137 811
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		70 325	69 723	64 508	71 830	73 283	73 283	78 685	87 112	87 112
Vote 14 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	494	415 610	433 728	532 204	481 293	481 293	487 507	512 121	527 416
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	235 364	(19 261)	(10 647)	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	150

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	ZUZ4/ZO Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	: a Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office : of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office : of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office : of the speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager		79 349 79 349	220 980 220 980 -	238 879	274 960 274 960	256 195 256 195 -	256 195 256 195 -	254 660 254 660	258 395 258 395 -	269 004 269 004 -
1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Reference Management										
1.10 - Performance Management Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor										
Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.1 -		-	-	-	-	4 046	4 046	4 359	5 361	6 202
3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 - 3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data		-	-	-	-	1 315	1 315	1 494	2 365	3 068
3.10 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	2 731	2 731	2 865	2 997	3 134
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM		-		-			-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		895	867	1 764	1 029	2 203	2 203	2 299	2 455	2 572
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services: committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations		282 613	363 504	379 1 385	337 692	337 1 421	337 1 421	473 473 364 1 462	573 381 1 501	631 398 1 543
5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP										
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section		-	-	-	-	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042
Vote 7 - Community Services 7.1 - Disaster Management		355	306	380	439	440	440	580	830	1 050
7.1 - Disaster Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George		355	306	380	439	168	168	250	375	450
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas 7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management		- - -	- - -	-	- - -	71 84 118	71 84 118	80 100 150	125 130 200	175 175 250
7.10 - Enviromental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		89	80	78	40 515	5 073	5 073	5 316	6 074	6 578
8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire Fighting 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse		=	=	-	-	5 005	5 005	5 245	6 000	6 500
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control 8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal		89 -	80 -	78 -	183 40 332	68 -	68 -	71 -	74 -	78 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	4	-	35	35	37	38	40
9.1 - Property Development 9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic D 9.3 - Regional planning 9.4 - Tourism	l evelo _l	om —	-	4	-	9	9	10	10	11

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/		2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
9.5 - Human Settlement 9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects 9.8 - Population Development 9.9 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	25	25	27	28	29
9.10 - Tourism										
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development 10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led 10.3 - Idp 10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - EPWP Own Funding 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	(cont)	-	4 763	5 701 -	7 612 -	10 859 4 605	10 859 4 605	11 945 5 119	12 605 5 322	14 009 5 567
10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort 10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop		1 422 1 259	2 543 2 220	3 013 2 688	4 092 3 520	3 620 2 634	3 620 2 634	4 108 2 718	4 364 2 919	4 990 3 453
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development	(cont2		3 371	3 681	6 985	4 127	4 127	4 463	5 001	6 102
11.1 - Resorts: Vardvlei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		1 039 1 393	1 541 1 830	1 644 2 038	3 742 3 243	2 251 1 876	2 251 1 876	2 495 1 968	2 901 2 100	3 252 2 850
Vote 12 - Roads		150 057	165 982	172 594	194 878	197 230	197 230	207 158	220 968	220 968
12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COS 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJ 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - FROJE 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 12.10 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHO	PROJ ECT 1 PROJE CT 1	 CT 1 - PREVENTA 		- 172 594	- 194 878	195 578 1 653	195 578 1 653	207 158	220 968 -	220 968 -
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PRO, 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAIN 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTE 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINT 13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER 13.8 - ROADS - GEELHOUTBOOM	TENAN NANCE 1 - CC	NCE ROADS EROADS DRRECTIVE MAIN	T - SLANGRIVIER	₹	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/	24	ZUZ4/ZO Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	∝ ⊏xpenditi
thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
penditure by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	'	51 151	55 068	58 788	63 758	64 289	64 289	63 360	65 229	67 9
1.1 - Municipal Manager		4 688	6 935	6 981	6 732	7 566	7 566	7 983	8 466	8 9
1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor		4 301	6 149	5 696	4 728	4 713	4 713	4 717	4 925	5
1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office: of the speaker		2 436 737	957 1 114	767 1 111	1 008 1 675	1 387 1 202	1 387 1 202	1 456 1 251	1 527 1 302	1
1.5 - Mayor and Council		33 648	33 310	35 917	40 939	39 068	39 068	39 905	41 860	43
1.6 - Strategic Manager		46	21	74	84	66	66	43	44	
1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services										
1.9 - Legal services		3 884	4 724	6 753	7 008	9 166	9 166	6 821	5 847	5
1.10 - Performance Management		1 411	1 858	1 487	1 586	1 119	1 119	1 184	1 259	1
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		7 192 2 244	6 326 1 458	6 265 978	6 734 896	6 853 905	6 853 905	6 912 966	7 341 1 028	7
2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit		2 720	2 756	2 846	3 186	3 123	3 123	3 311	3 521	3
2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor		2 228	2 111	2 440	2 652	2 824	2 824	2 636	2 792	:
Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.1 -		(379 221)	18 387	17 791	22 124	20 350	20 350	20 088	21 257	22
3.1 - 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO)		3 170	3 122	3 670	3 514	2 906	2 906	2 958	3 109	3
3.3 - Expenditure		10 252	7 778	7 055	9 949	8 441	8 441	8 546	9 090	9
3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns		(393 588) 635	6 315 999	5 884 1 013	7 284 1 000	7 943 913	7 943 913	7 443 1 000	7 911 1 000	
3.6 -		635	999	1013	1 000	913	913	1 000	1 000	
3.7 - Income		141	116	125	232	111	111	108	113	
3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data		91 78	47 9	34 10	76 70	35	35	33	34	
3.10 - Assets Management		10	3	10	70	_	_	_	_	
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		6 268	5 525	5 803	6 511	5 965	5 965	6 183	6 576	
4.1 - SCM		6 268	5 525	5 803	6 511	5 965	5 965	6 183	6 576	,
Vote 5 - Corporate Services 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services: committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service		16 446 4 449 2 598 6 177 8 2 428 8 98	16 093 5 056 2 762 5 899 53 1 872 26 145 32	19 658 4 653 2 786 6 598 371 4 707 26 126 51	37 456 6 477 3 053 7 289 440 19 148 144 299 113	37 105 5 406 2 951 7 185 379 20 410 56 133 156	37 105 5 406 2 951 7 185 379 20 410 56 133 156	34 067 5 462 3 046 7 354 391 17 361 28 44 6	34 834 5 631 3 240 7 732 415 17 366 28 33 6	38 6 6 8
5.9 - OHS		532	176	262	323	255	255	263	271	
5.10 - EAP		107	71	77	170	173	173	112	112	2.
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees		20 637	24 572	23 395 304	29 874 350	27 766 50	27 766 50	29 403	30 898	33
6.2 - IT Section										
6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section		7 979 12 657	10 831 13 740	10 052 13 038	12 545 16 979	11 036 16 680	11 036 16 680	11 638 17 765	12 382 18 516	1: 2i
Vote 7 - Community Services 7.1 - Disaster Management		45 870 7 308	48 451 7 637	46 997 6 649	52 804 8 016	48 057 7 321	48 057 7 321	48 248 6 874	51 179 7 302	54
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		3 075 4 050	2 670 3 818	3 104 2 649	3 060 4 098	2 645 3 574	2 645 3 574	2 758 3 136	2 891 3 255	3
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George		7 141	8 671	9 150	9 966	8 963	8 963	9 215	9 801	10
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		6 880	7 967	7 558	8 270	7 454	7 454	7 665	8 154	
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		8 911 7 393	8 993 7 570	9 086 7 619	9 784 8 302	9 016 7 907	9 016 7 907	9 260 8 098	9 849 8 612	10
7.8 - Disaster Management		. 555	. 5.5		3 002			3 000	30.2	· ·
7.0 Diodoto: Managomont			,	,		,			,	
7.9 - Disaster Management		1 112	1 125	1 183	1 306	1 177	1 177	1 242	1 315	
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management		33 660 20 575	30 589 21 138	31 715 22 150	69 242 23 220	33 853 21 951	33 853 21 951	32 985 21 881	34 762 22 963	30 24
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)			21 130	2 2 1 3 0	23 220	21951	21951	2 3 2 4	22 903	2
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management		1 995			3 014	3 200	3 200	3 414	3 632	3
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire Fighting 8.2 - Fire Services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland		1 995 3 954	2 817	2 972						
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire flighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Flighting		3 954	2 817			2.500	0.500	0.700	2.004	
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire Fighting 8.2 - Fire Services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland				2 972 2 057	2 859	2 586	2 586	2 728	2 901	;
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)		3 954	2 817			2 586	2 586	2 728	2 901	3
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Rannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control		3 954	2 817		2 859 2 649	2 585	2 585	2 728 2 639	2 901 2 793	2
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire flighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire resprices: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control 8.9 - Landfill Sites		3 954 4 972	2 817 2 178	2 057	2 859					
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control 8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal		3 954 4 972 2 163 —	2 817 2 178 2 348 –	2 057 2 303 -	2 859 2 649 35 188	2 585 1 353	2 585 1 353	2 639 -	2 793 -	2
7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Environmental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire flighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire resprices: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Flighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control 8.9 - Landfill Sites		3 954 4 972	2 817 2 178	2 057	2 859 2 649	2 585	2 585			

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fir	nanci	al Performano	e (revenue ar	nd expenditur	e by municipa	al vote)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
9.4 - Tourism		2 320	2 482	2 639	2 630	1 807	1 807	1 666	1 750	1 839
9.5 - Human Settlement 9.6 - EPWP Manager		1 069 1 597	3 207 171	5 053	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 225
9.7 - EPWP Projects		5 858	1 196	(5)	_	-	_	_	_	_
9.8 - Population Development				` ′						
9.9 - Pollution Control										
9.10 - Tourism	l									
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development	(cont)	14 966	22 365	23 424	23 326	20 381	20 381	18 510	17 750	18 584
10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led		211 5 697	37 4 177	1 356 6 227	565 3 778	663 2 877	663 2 877	93 2 208	98 2 319	103 2 438
10.2 - Led 10.3 - Idp		1 091	1 906	2 181	2 277	2 172	2 172	2 228	2 369	2 519
10.4 - EPWP Manager		-	1 766	2 256	2 500	2 150	2 150	2 167	2 300	2 442
10.5 - EPWP Projects		-	5 649	3 166	2 180	2 179	2 179	1 545	-	-
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000 9
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		4 774	5 086	5 180	6 078	5 266	5 266	5 265	5 493	5 735
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort		3 192	3 743	3 058	3 940	3 067	3 067	2 997	3 162	3 338
10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop										
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2	3 433	2 939	3 221	4 296	2 410	2 410	2 335	2 467	2 608
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei		1 317	2 590	1 582	2 972	1 303	1 303	1 272	1 343	1 417
11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		1 893 223	349	1 639	1 323	1 107	1 107	1 063	1 125	1 190
11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		223	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads		90 361	98 845	114 056	124 074	125 618	125 618	132 133	137 681	137 811
12.1 - Public transport		2 237	2 549	4 039	2 754	3 324	3 324	3 660	3 825	3 955
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General		17 387	8 174	14 577	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1		23 021 10 265	35 406 9 262	36 095 11 002	61 815 12 800	59 350 13 487	59 350 13 487	65 732 14 677	67 370 14 975	67 370 14 975
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - I		15 235	16 838	17 604	17 079	18 851	18 851	18 293	19 844	19 844
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJE		4 822	5 903	6 767	6 942	7 385	7 385	7 359	7 963	7 963
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PR	ROJE	9 850	11 498	12 261	13 185	12 801	12 801	12 234	12 973	12 973
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJEC		3 353	3 769	4 794	4 608	4 980	4 980	4 368	4 700	4 700
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1		2 850 1 340	4 254 1 192	4 940 1 978	4 892	5 441	5 441	5 810	6 030	6 030
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHOP	KI SE				74 000	70.000	70.000	70.005	- 07.440	- 07.440
Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 13.1 - Roads		70 325	69 723	64 508	71 830	73 283	73 283	78 685	87 112	87 112
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJE	CT 1	9 304	12 742	14 476	11 792	12 473	12 473	12 924	13 722	13 722
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINT		19 300	15 718	16 109	19 678	12 811	12 811	20 368	21 944	21 944
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN		13 323	15 353	12 641	12 248	22 148	22 148	18 493	20 096	20 096
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTE		25 921 2 478	23 059 2 851	13 916 2 472	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER	I	2 470	-	4 896	28 112	25 851	25 851	26 900	_	_
13.8 - ROADS - GEELHOUTBOOM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 349	31 349
W-1-44										
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Note 45										
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	494	415 610	433 728	532 204	481 293	481 293	487 507	512 121	527 416
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	235 364	(19 261)	(10 647)	(5 786)	(44)	(44)		650	150
		200 004	(10 201)	(140 01)	(5750)	(-4)	(44)	T 4 5 5 0	030	

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	37 688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8 173	11 936	15 181	26 779	15 586	15 586	15 586	16 875	18 941	21 899
Agency services Interest		166 958 -	183 028	188 140 -	214 389	20 425	20 425	20 425	24 214 -	24 646	25 555 -
Interest earned from Receivables		2 765	2 751	4 189	3 371	5 649	5 649	5 649	6 224	6 946	7 610
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		8 822	8 271	10 253	10 134	10 263	10 263	10 263	12 017	14 450	17 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Rent on Land		1 031	483	573	627	472	472	472	495	750	1 000
Rental from Fixed Assets		987	1 039	1 315	3 377	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 763	2 424	3 000
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121	-
Operational Revenue		10 685	5 137	6 385	9 386	201 294	201 294	201 294	211 212	225 202	225 390
Non-Exchange Revenue		10 003	3 137	0 303	9 300	201 254	201 254	201 234	211212	223 202	223 390
_	2										
Property rates	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 70
Licences or permits		89	80	78	183	68	68	68	71	74	78
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		36 348	183 567	189 810	212 004	213 305	213 305	213 305	214 786	218 837	226 034
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	8	(4)	-	-	-	-	(1 343)	(1 429)	(1 520
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		235 858	396 301	415 921	517 937	468 633	468 633	468 633	486 315	510 842	526 046
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	257 433	275 308	279 902	300 666	288 519	288 519	288 519	302 966	317 058	329 767
Remuneration of councillors		11 210	11 829	12 306	14 216	13 397	13 397	13 397	14 054	14 700	15 376
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	4 197	5 435	26 033 6 577	51 861	51 171	51 171	51 171	51 088	58 348	58 358
Debt impairment Depreciation and amortisation	٥	4 197	4 605	5 766	5 106	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960
Interest		55	28	148	8 820	1 428	1 428	1 428	75	75	75
Contracted services		26 146	20 812	32 200	81 910	47 770	47 770	47 770	46 230	45 776	46 423
Transfers and subsidies		2 052	5 296	4 642	2 501	2 348	2 348	2 348	1 257	1 257	1 257
Irrecoverable debts written off		413	542	2 160	2 100	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 000	1 000	1 000
Operational costs		(347 361)	47 465	38 407	64 950	69 272	69 272	69 272	63 506	66 490	67 651
Losses on disposal of Assets		576	142	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		16	10	53	75	28	28	28	28	28	28
Total Expenditure		(41 091)	371 471	408 330	532 204	481 293	481 293	481 293	486 165	510 692	525 896
Surplus/(Deficit)		276 949	24 830	7 590	(14 267)	(12 660)	(12 660)	(12 660)	150	150	150
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	-	-	3 765	8 481	12 581	12 581	12 581	4 200	500	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	_	57	3 284	_	35	35	35	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		276 949	24 887	14 639	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	150
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		276 949	24 887	14 639	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		276 949	24 887	14 639	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7		-	- 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote						ŭ					
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		10	30	_	800	800	800			
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	-	- -	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	19	20	_	_	_	_	150	150	150
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		18	24	5	-	5	5	5	-	-	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		1 316	(3 453)	3 000	250	245	245	245	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	(141)	3 204	8 619	11 641	11 641 35 185	11 641 35 185	2 000	500	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	-	18 328	144 631	35 185 –	30 100	30 160	3 000	500	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		_	2 992	6 394	4 800	4 240	4 240	4 240	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	l	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		3 455	5 585	1 664	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	4 788	5 035	32 646	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	3 150	650	150
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		(199)	(1 725)	3 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		/2.057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		(3 957) (159)	1 473	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		29	19	1 227	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		_	(16)	-	_	_	_	_	221 776	_	_
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		6	1	62	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		25	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - Roads		-	4 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - Vote 15 -		2 255	-	1 763	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(2 001)	4 229	6 892	-		_		221 776	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 787	9 264	39 537	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	150
		-									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		(3 198)	(3 930)	7 143	8 869	10 919	10 919	10 919	150	150	150
Executive and council		(254)	(3 359)	3 035	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(2 945)	(571)	4 109	8 869	10 119	10 119	10 119	150	150	150
Internal audit		` '	, ,								
Community and public safety		(1 120)	(149)	2 725	1 450	5 722	5 722	5 722	4 200	500	-
Community and social services		-	(168)	1 161	-	1 772	1 772	1 772	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(1 149)	-	1 425	800	800	800	800	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	136	650	3 150	3 150	3 150	4 200	500	_
Housing Health		29	19	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		25	50	3 149	4 000	3 440	3 440	3 440	_	-	_
Planning and development		25	27	3 149	4 000	3 440	3 440	3 440	-	-	-
Road transport		-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	-	14 794	143 981	32 035	32 035	32 035	220 576	-	-
Energy sources											
Water management Waste water management											
Waste management		_	_	14 794	143 981	32 035	32 035	32 035	220 576	_	_
Other		_	_	14 / 34	140 001	JZ 0JJ	32 033	JZ 033	220 370	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(4 294)	(4 029)	27 811	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	150
Funded by:		. ,	. ,								
National Government		_	_	2 970	4 000	3 440	3 440	3 440	_	_	_
Provincial Government		-	-	179	4 481	8 581	8 581	8 581	4 200	500	-
District Municipality											
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ											
Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	_	-	3 149	8 481	12 021	12 021	12 021	4 200	500	_
Borrowing	6	_	_	14 794	143 981	32 000	32 000	32 000	220 576		_
Internally generated funds		(4 294)	(4 029)	9 868	5 838	8 095	8 095	8 095	150	150	150
Total Capital Funding	7	(4 294)	(4 029)	27 811	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	150
. Jan. Japitai i ananig		(7 234)	(+ 023)	21 011	100 000	UL 110	UZ 110	UZ 110	227 320	000	130

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description Ref		2021/22	2022/23	Vacion unu lui	Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2023/24	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2024/25	1	Multi-year appropr in the 2023/24 A	iation for 2025/2 Annual Budget	6	New m (funds for	ulti-year appropr new and existing	iations projects)
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor	-	10 10	30 30	-	800 -	800 -	800	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	-	-	- - - -	-	-	-	- - - -	-	- -	-
1.4 - Office : of the speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -				- - - - -				- - - - -	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) 2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - - - - -	-	-	_	- - - - - - -	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.1 -	-	19	20	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 - 3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management	-	19	20	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - 150	- - - - - - 150	- - - - - - 150				- - - - - - -				- - - - - -	150	150	- 150
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
4.1 - SCM								- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - -			
Vote 5 - Corporate Services 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services	18	30		-	5 -	5 -	5 -	-	- -	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-
5.2 - Support Services:committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service	18		-	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - - -				- - - - -				- - - - -	-	-	-
5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP	-	-	_	-	5	5	5			-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees	1 316	3 (3 453	3 000	250	245	245	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section	1 316	(*****		250 _	245 -	245 -	245 _	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -				- - - - -				- - - - - -	-	-	-
								- - -	- - -	- - -				- - -				- - -			

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description Ref		2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	rear appropriation in the 2023/24	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2024/25	'	Multi-year appropring the 2023/24		6		ulti-year appropr	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 7 - Community Services	_	(141)	3 204	8 619	11 641	11 641	11 641	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas 7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management	-	(168) 26	335 2 869	- 8 619	1 772 9 869	1 772 9 869	1 772 9 869	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -				-				- - - - - -	-	- -	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)	-	-	18 328	144 631	35 185	35 185	35 185	3 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	500	-
8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water	-	-	136	650	2 500 650	2 500 650	2 500 650	- - 3 000 - - -	- - 500 - -	- - - - - -				- - - - -				- - - - -	3 000	500	-
8.8 - Air quality control 8.9 - Landfill Sites	-	-	18 192	143 981	32 035	32 035	32 035	-	- -	-				-				-	-	_	-
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
9.1 - Property Development 9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Developm 9.3 - Regional planning 9.4 - Tourism 9.5 - Human Settlement 9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects 9.8 - Population Development 9.9 - Pollution Control 9.10 - Tourism								- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - -				-			
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	-	2 992	6 394	4 800	4 240	4 240	4 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led 10.3 - Idp 10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - EPWP Own Funding 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort 10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop	-	2 992	2 970 3 425	4 000	3 440 800	3 440 800	3 440 800	- - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - -				-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz								- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -				-				- - - - - - -			
Vote 12 - Roads 12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1 12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SEC	1 - PREVENTAT		-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-			- - - - - - - -	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 New multi-year appropriations Current Year 2023/24 Vote Description 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget in the 2023/24 Annual Budget (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Downward Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Original Budget adjustments for 2024/25 2026/27 for 2024/25 2023/24 for 2024/25 2023/24 2024/25 Outcome Outcome Budget outcome 2025/26 carried forward carried forward 2025/26 2026/27 Outcome Forecast R thousand 2024/25 2024/25 Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDITION 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 1 - CORRECTIVE MAINT - SLANGRIVIER 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN SMALL IN/OUTLET STRUCTURES 13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER 13.8 - ROADS - GEELHOUTBOOM Vote 14 -Vote 15 -3 455 5 585 1 664

3 455

4 788

Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total

5 585

5 035

1 664

32 646

158 300

52 116

52 116

52 116

3 150

650

150

3 150

650

150

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	2	(100)	(1 725)	3 840		_				_	
1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office: of the Speaker		(199) - -	(1725)	3 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management		(199)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) 2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 - 3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		(3 957)									
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		(3 937)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Support Services:committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection		(4 007) -	- -	- -	-	- -	-	- -	- -	-	
5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section		(159) 30 (189)	1 473 - 1 473	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	

Multi-ye	' ' / adjustments for ' ' '					riation for 2025/26 Annual Budget	6		nulti-year appropr r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24		Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Ca	pital	Expenditure	by vote, funct	ional classifi	cation and fur	nding					
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 7 - Community Services		29	19	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		-	-	233	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George		29	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		-	19	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Disaster Management											
7.9 - Disaster Management											
7.10 - Enviromental Management											
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	221 776	-	-
8.1 - Fire fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal											
8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland											
8.4 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)											
8.6 - Refuse											
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water											
8.8 - Air quality control		-	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 576	-	-
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal											
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		6	1	62	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
9.1 - Property Development											
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic D	evelo	6	1	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Regional planning											
9.4 - Tourism											
9.5 - Human Settlement		-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - EPWP Manager											
9.7 - EPWP Projects											
9.8 - Population Development											
9.9 - Pollution Control											
9.10 - Tourism											
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (co	nt)	25	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
10.1 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Led		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - ldp											
10.4 - EPWP Manager											
10.5 - EPWP Projects											
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding											
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort											
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort											
10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop											
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cor	1t2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei											
11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai											
11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz											
Vote 12 - Roads		_	4 476	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
12.1 - Public transport		_	4 476	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General											
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1											
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1	I										
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PR	ROJE	CT 1 - PREVENTA	ATIVE CONDI								
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJEC											
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PRO		1 - PREVENTAT	IVE CONDI								
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT											
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1											
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT	SEC	TION									

Multi-ye	adjustments for					riation for 2025/20 Annual Budget	5		nulti-year appropr r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +: 2026/27
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
13.1 - Roads											
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJEC	ĊТ 1 -	PREVENTATIVE	CONDITION								
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTE	NANC	E ROADS									
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENA	NCE F	ROADS									
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1	- COR	RECTIVE MAINT	- SLANGRIVIER								
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN	SMA	LL IN/OUTLET ST	RUCTURES								
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER											
13.8 - ROADS - GEELHOUTBOOM											
Vote 14 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 -		2 255	_	1 763	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
		0.000		4							
0 % 1		2 255	-	1 763	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(2 001)	4 229	6 892	-	-	-	-	221 776	_	-

2 787

9 264

39 537

158 300

52 116

52 116

52 116 224 926

650

150

Total Capital Expenditure

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2023/24	for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2024/25	N		riation for 2025/20 Annual Budget	5		nulti-year appropr r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		169 752	142 058	136 403	100 110	120 686	120 686	120 686	45 763	27 681	7 233
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	5 751	4 722	(67 788)	16 279	4 362	4 362	4 362	11 179	18 671	26 721
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	46	-	46	46	46	46	46	46
Current portion of non-current receivables		4 246	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293
Inventory	2	3 259	3 126	3 483	2 979	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 427	3 399	3 370
VAT		4 706	6 060	7 105	6 060	7 105	7 105	7 105	7 105	7 105	7 105
Other current assets		31 979	20 220	71 871	20 220	5 475	5 475	5 475	5 475	5 475	5 475
Total current assets		219 692	180 479	155 414	149 940	145 422	145 422	145 422	77 287	66 669	54 244
Non current assets											
Investments		27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Investment property	_	54 060	64 187	65 948	64 187	65 948	65 948	65 948	65 948	65 948	65 948
Property, plant and equipment	3	169 105	166 621	187 992	355 193	235 149	235 149	235 149	455 117	450 808	446 000
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		1 569	1 829	1 413	(26)	412	412	412	(590)	(1 591)	(2 593)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		61 388	62 764	60 088	62 764	60 088	60 088	60 088	60 088	60 088	60 088
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		286 149	295 430	315 469	482 146	361 626	361 626	361 626	580 592	575 282	569 472
TOTAL ASSETS		505 841	475 909	470 884	632 086	507 048	507 048	507 048	657 879	641 951	623 715
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		536	100	663	100	663	663	663	663	663	663
Consumer deposits		374	468	637	468	637	637	637	637	637	637
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	38 650	27 928	46 470	27 928	46 470	46 470	46 470	46 470	46 470	46 470
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	3 715	4 956	2 649	4 588	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649
Provision		31 602	26 843	22 791	26 843	22 791	22 791	22 791	24 134	25 563	27 083
VAT		794	2 207	963	2 207	963	963	963	963	963	963
Other current liabilities		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total current liabilities		75 671	62 502	74 173	62 133	74 173	74 173	74 173	75 516	76 945	78 465
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	5	583	170 315	35 583	35 583	35 583	180 677	162 670	142 764
Provision	7	12 020	12 024	12 085	12 024	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		126 077	131 957	128 966	134 391	130 224	130 224	130 224	130 224	130 224	130 224
Total non current liabilities		138 097	143 987	141 634	316 731	177 893	177 893	177 893	322 987	304 980	285 074
TOTAL LIABILITIES		213 768	206 489	215 807	378 864	252 066	252 066	252 066	398 503	381 925	363 539
NET ASSETS		292 073	269 419	255 076	253 223	254 982	254 982	254 982	259 376	260 026	260 176
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	229 883	214 539	212 178	200 293	212 135	212 135	212 135	216 485	217 135	217 285
Reserves and funds	9	60 513	52 930	42 891	52 930	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	290 396	267 469	255 070	253 223	255 026	255 026	255 026	259 376	260 026	260 176

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						g					
Receipts											
Property rates									-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	37 688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		173 816	(7 890)	(204 127)	54 770	236 902	236 902	236 902	44 482	48 070	53 079
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	357 672	339 196	405 154	213 305	213 305	213 305	421 944	439 805	447 002
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	6 600	8 481	12 581	12 581	12 581	4 200	500	_
Interest		-	-	2 295	10 134	8 240	8 240	8 240	11 074	12 950	15 000
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(100 312)	(126 338)	(127 054)	(512 343)	(468 870)	(468 870)	(468 870)	(477 844)	(502 372)	(517 575)
Interest		-	-	-	(8 820)	(1 428)	(1 428)	(1 428)	(75)	(75)	(75)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		73 504	223 444	16 909	(4 936)	729	729	729	3 780	(1 122)	(2 570)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	(1)	_	_	_	_	28	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(8 712)	(10 406)	(28 287)	(158 300)	(52 116)	(52 116)	(52 116)	(224 926)	(650)	(150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(8 712)	(10 407)	(28 287)	(158 300)	(52 116)	(52 116)	(52 088)	(224 926)	(650)	(150)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	143 732	35 000	35 000	35 000	161 330	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 235)	(18 007)	(19 906)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	143 732	35 000	35 000	35 000	145 095	(18 007)	(19 906)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		64 792	213 036	(11 378)	(19 504)	(16 387)	(16 387)	(16 359)	(76 051)	, ,	, ,
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								120 686	44 635	24 856
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	64 792	213 036	(11 378)	(19 504)	(16 387)	(16 387)	(16 359)	44 635	24 856	2 230

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Yea	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	-	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	64 792	213 036	(11 378)	(19 504)	(16 387)	(16 387)	(16 359)	44 635	24 856	2 230
Other current investments > 90 days		104 960	(70 978)	147 781	119 615	137 073	137 073	137 045	1 128	2 825	5 003
Non current Investments	1	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Cash and investments available:		169 779	142 086	136 432	100 139	120 714	120 714	120 714	45 791	27 709	7 262
Application of cash and investments											
Unspend conditional transfers		3 610	4 851	2 649	4 483	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	_	_	_		_	_	-
Statutory requirements	2	(5 500)	(47 449)	(87 808)	(47 449)	(87 808)	(87 808)	(87 808)	(87 808)	(87 808)	(87 808)
Other working capital requirements	3	(13 098)	30 431	43 636	5 015	33 372	33 372	33 372	33 144	31 613	28 743
Other provisions		31 602	26 843	22 791	26 843	22 791	22 791	22 791	24 134	25 563	27 083
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	60 513	52 930	42 891	52 930	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891
Total Application of cash and investments:		77 127	67 606	24 159	41 821	13 895	13 895	13 895	15 010	14 908	13 558
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors											
Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		92 653	74 481	112 273	58 318	106 819	106 819	106 819	30 781	12 802	(6 296)
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current											
portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors											
Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		92 653	74 481	112 273	58 318	106 819	106 819	106 819	30 781	12 802	(6 296)

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	51 748	(2 503)	2 834	22 913	13 098	13 098	13 098	13 326	14 857	17 72
Creditors due	38 650	27 928	46 470	27 928	46 470	46 470	46 470	46 470	46 470	46 4
Total	13 098	(30 431)	(43 636)	(5 015)	(33 372)	(33 372)	(33 372)	(33 144)	(31 613)	(28 7
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	71 384	71 780	(3 361)	83 336	68 789	68 789	68 789	75 606	83 098	91 1
Estimate of debtors collection rate	72.5%	-3.5%	-84.3%	27.5%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	17.6%	17.9%	19.4%
Long term investments committed								,		
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
lousing Development Fund apital replacement	- 26 389	- 18 761	- 4 129	- 18 761	- 4 129	4				
apitai repiacement elf-insurance	20 309	10 / 01	4 129	10 /01	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4
			_	_	_	_	_		-	
ompensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		24.400	38 763	34 169	38 763	38 763	38 763	38 763	38 763	38
	34 125	34 169								
mployee Benefit reserve	34 125	34 169								
mployee Benefit reserve lon-current Provisions reserve	34 125	34 169								
imployee Benefit reserve Ion-current Provisions reserve 'aluation reserve	34 125	34 169								
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Employee Benefit reserve Ion-current Provisions reserve /aluation reserve nvestment in associate account Capitalisation	34 125 6 60 513	52 930	42 891	52 930	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891	42 891	42

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	ırrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		(0.547)	(4.040)	40 500	444.004	0.4.005	04.005	004.000	450	450
Total New Assets	1	(2 547)	(1 212)	19 569	144 231	34 685	34 685	221 926	150	150
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	-			_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	(56)	14 961	143 981	32 035	32 035	220 576	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	(30)	14 901	143 901	32 033	32 USS -	220 370	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	(56)	14 961	143 981	32 035	32 035	220 576	_	_
Community Facilities		_	- (30)	14 301	-	-	JZ 033 -	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-			_			_	_
Operational Buildings		628	_	_ [-	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Housings		020		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		628	-		-				_	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		628		-	-	_		_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-		-		_		_	_
Licences and Rights				-		_		-		
		-	-		-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-			-			-	
Computer Equipment		55	-	-	_		-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		240	(1 156)	4 608	250	1 050	1 050	150	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	_	-
Transport Assets		(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	_	-
Land		(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Living Resources										-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	2 547	1 320	5 124	13 269	16 631	16 631	3 000	500	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	279	3 846	13 269	16 459	16 459	3 000	500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 500	-		-	_	-		_	-
Community Assets		2 500	279	3 846	13 269	16 459	16 459	3 000	500	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Operational Buildings		47	1 057	1 278	-	172	172	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Assets		47	1 057	1 278	-	172	172	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(0)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Mature		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1								I .	ĺ
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	(108)	_	800	800	800	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Infrastructure			_		_	-			_	
Community Facilities		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Other Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transport Assets			(108)	_	800	800	800	_	_	
Land		_	(100)		-	-	-	_		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_			-	_	_	_		
-					-	_		_		
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(0)	0	24 694	158 300	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	
Roads Infrastructure			-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	(56)	14 961	143 981	32 035	32 035	220 576	-	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	(56)	14 961	143 981	32 035	32 035	220 576	-	
Community Facilities		-	279	3 846	13 269	16 459	16 459	3 000	500	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		2 500	279	3 846	13 269	16 459	16 459	3 000	500	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		675	1 057	1 278	-	172	172	-	-	
Housing		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Other Assets		675	1 057	1 278	-	172	172	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			-		-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		55	(16)		-	_	-	-	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		240	(1 156)	4 608	250	1 050	1 050	150	150	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	
Transport Assets		(3 279)	(108)	-	800	800	800	1 200	-	
Land		(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		_	_	_	-	-		-	_	
					_	_				
Living Resources AL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		- (0)	-	24 694	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	ırrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	223 242	226 818	232 381	257 916	237 614	237 614	236 004	230 694	224 884
Roads Infrastructure		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_		-	_	_	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 115)	(1 119)	(1 122)	(1 119)	(1 122)	(1 122)	(1 122)	(1 122)	(1 122
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	26 577	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		(1 071)	(1 075)	(1 078)	25 503	(1 078)	(1 078)	(1 078)	(1 078)	(1 078
		. ,		, ,				` ′		
Community Assets		35 713	35 069	33 118	34 913	32 489	32 489	31 689	30 889	30 089
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Investment properties		54 060	64 187	65 948	64 187	65 948	65 948	65 948	65 948	65 948
Other Assets		1 251	1 161	2 806	5 477	4 967	4 967	3 688	2 409	1 130
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 569	1 829	1 413	(26)	412	412	(590)	(1 591)	(2 593
Computer Equipment		8 809	14 157	15 361	16 333	15 611	15 611	15 611	15 611	15 61
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 107	2 167	4 391	(1 974)	2 311	2 311	(418)	(3 147)	(5 87)
Machinery and Equipment		4 446	4 115	3 880	5 715	5 480	5 480	5 480	5 480	5 48
Transport Assets		8 065	7 391	6 741	9 172	11 022	11 022	12 222	12 222	12 222
Land		108 293	97 817	99 801	98 617	100 451	100 451	103 451	103 951	103 951
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Living Resources		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	223 242	226 818	232 381	257 916	237 614	237 614	236 004	230 694	224 884
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		7 224	7 204	0.226	0.702	7.050	7.050	7 000	7 006	7 000
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	7 324 4 171	7 281 4 605	8 326 5 766	9 792 5 106	7 959 5 960	7 959 5 960	7 886 5 960	7 886 5 960	7 88
Depreciation	3	3 152	2 676	2 559	4 686		1 999	1 926	1 926	5 960
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	٥	3 152	20/0	2 559	4 000	1 999	1 999	1 920	1 920	1 920
		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		159	147	312	619	- 57	- 57	- 57	57	_ 5
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		236	222	412	737	44		44	44	4
Solid Waste Infrastructure		230		412			44	44		
		_	-	_ [-	-	_	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		394	369	724	1 355	100	100	100	100	10
Community Facilities		59	69	47	80	40	40	40	40	41
Sport and Recreation Facilities		439	519	476	827	319	319	319	319	319
Community Assets		498	587	523	907	359	359	359	359	35
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Operational Buildings		1 325	988	661	1 698	903	903	830	830	83
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other Assets		1 325	988	661	1 698	903	903	830	830	83
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		33	28	37	47	5	5	5	5	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		199	244	87	127	191	191	191	191	19
Transport Assets		702	460	528	551	441	441	441	441	44
Land		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Mature		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_							
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		7 324	7 281	8 326	9 792	7 959	7 959	7 886	7 886	7 88
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-21228758.3%	121150600.0%	20.8%	8.9%	33.4%	33.4%	1.3%	76.9%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		61.1%	26.3%	20.8% 88.9%	8.9% 275.5%	33.4% 292.5%	33.4% 292.5%	7.3% 50.3%	76.9% 8.4%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.4%	1.2%	00.9% 1.1%	1.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.4%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investmen	<i>t</i>	1.470	1.2/0	1.1/0	1.0/0	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.0%
Property	•	2.6%	1.7%	3.3%	7.3%	8.2%	8.2%	2.1%	1.0%	0.8%
rr v	- 1	2.070	1.1 /0	0.070	1.070	0.2/0	0.2/0	2.1/0	1.070	0.070

	_									
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1					· ·				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
No water supply	7	-	-	-	_	=	_	-	=	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	٦	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-			-	1 1	-	-	- 1	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-
Energy:	ľ									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-		-	- -	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No rubbish disposal		=	-	=	_	=	-	-	=	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Informal Settlements			-			-	-		-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (tree sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	=	-		-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided	8	_	_	-	-	-		-	-	_
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	=
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	°									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
резсприон	Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section											
17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
xchange revenue service charges											
ervice charges - Electricity	6										
	0										
Total Service charges - Electricity Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 KWn per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Net Service charges - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
oci vice changes - Liectricity		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	I -	I -	'
Service charges - Water	6								I		
Total Service charges - Water											
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 6 Kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Canina sharesa - Wasta Water Managament											
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of tree sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	
	6										
Service charges - Waste Management Total refuse removal revenue	0		_		37 688						
Total landfill revenue		_	_	_	37 000	_	_	_	_	_	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households)		_	-	_	_	_	_		_	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		_	_	_	37 688	_	_	-	_	_	
Tracto management	1				0. 000						
	+										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs		455.640	407 /00	474 400	400 500	400.045	400.045	400.045	400 507	400 700	007.4
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	155 812	167 400	174 192	183 530	180 245	180 245	180 245	190 537	199 780	207 4
Pension and UIF Contributions		27 937	32 401	32 984	35 316	34 394	34 394	34 394	36 770	38 692	40 1
Medical Aid Contributions		27 423	33 379	36 856	26 455	23 197	23 197	23 197	27 506	29 152	30 2
Overtime		5 560	5 550	5 409	4 255	5 068	5 068	5 068	2 366	2 513	26
Performance Bonus		15 612	16 834	22 690	16 157	15 117	15 117	15 117	16 371	17 459	18 1
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 581	11 296	11 895	14 694	12 573	12 573	12 573	14 736	15 528	16 3
Cellphone Allowance		238	209	301	338	265	265	265	279	293	
Housing Allowances		2 844	2 691	2 752	3 119	2 727	2 727	2 727	3 100	3 274	3 3
Other benefits and allowances		5 014	4 210	3 458	1 548	3 105	3 105	3 105	800	850	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 972	2 491	(4 583)	5 608	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 723	2 417	2 5
Long service awards		1 655	-	-	-	1 314	1 314	1 314	1 402	1 492	1.5
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	(3 408)	(7 121)	8 421	6 258	6 258	6 258	5 011	5 332	5 (
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance		1 785	2 255	1 070	1 224	935	935	935	365	275	
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	257 433	275 308	279 902	300 666	288 519	288 519	288 519	302 966	317 058	329
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1	257 433	275 308	279 902	300 666	200 542	288 519	288 519	302 966	317 058	329
otal Employee related costs	1	25/ 433	2/5 308	279 902	300 666	288 519	288 519	288 519	302 966	317 058	329

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation and amortisation Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		4 118	3 830	4 435	4 167	4 959	4 959	4 959	4 959	4 959	4 959
Lease amortisation		54	775	1 331	939	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001
Capital asset impairment		0.			000		1 001			1 001	
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	4 171	4 605	5 766	5 106	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 657	4 916	4 075	2 151	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 257	1 257	1 257
Non-cash transfers and grants		395	379	568	350	436	436	436	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	2 052	5 296	4 642	2 501	2 348	2 348	2 348	1 257	1 257	1 257
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		5 204	1 714	4 963	23 803	19 393	19 393	19 393	20 809	21 146	21 278
Consultants and Professional Services		8 425	7 728	11 457	41 157	15 232	15 232	15 232	12 846	12 048	12 555
Contractors Total contracted services		12 517 26 146	11 369 20 812	15 780 32 200	16 950 81 910	13 144 47 770	13 144 47 770	13 144 47 770	12 574 46 230	12 582 45 776	12 590 46 423
Operational Costs											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees		2 021	3 581	2 134	1 877	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 672	3 840	4 017
Other Operational Costs		(349 382)	43 884	36 273	63 072	65 772	65 772	65 772	59 835	62 649	63 634
Total Operational Costs	1	(347 361)	47 465	38 407	64 950	69 272	69 272	69 272	63 506	66 490	67 651
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs	-										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	_	-	146	146	146	73	73	73
Contracted Services		3 152	2 676	2 559	4 686	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853
Operational Costs											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3 152	2 676	2 559	4 686	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 926	1 926	1 926
Inventory Consumed	1										
Inventory Consumed - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory Consumed - Other		_	-	26 033	51 861	51 171	51 171	51 171	51 088	58 348	58 358
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		_	_	26 033	51 861	51 171	51 171	51 171	51 088	58 348	58 358

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 M	Matr	iy Financial P	erformance R	udaet (reveni	ie source/eyn	enditure tyne	and dent)										
	Ref		Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)	Vote 7 - Community Services	Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)	Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(c	Vote 12 - Roads	Vote 13 - Roads (cont)	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1										(cont)	ont2)					
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity																	-
Service charges - Water																	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	_
Service charges - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		51	_	_	_	356	_	580	5 245	_	6 182	4 462	_	_	_	_	16 875
Agency services		24 214	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	24 214
Interest																	_
Interest earned from Receivables		388	_	353	_	364	_	_	_	_	5 119	_	_	_	_	_	6 224
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	· ·	12 017	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	12 017
Dividends		12 017								_	_						-
Rent on Land		495													_		495
Rental from Fixed Assets		495	_	1 120	_	_	_	_	_	_	643	-	_	-	_	_	1 763
		-	-	1 120	-	_	_	_	_	_	643	-	_	-	_	-	
Licence and permits		450				070							007.450				-
Operational Revenue		150	-	2 886	-	979	-	-	-	37	- 1	1	207 158	-	-	-	211 212
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates																	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		213 145	-	-	-	600	1 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 786
Interest																	-
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets																	-
Other Gains		1 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 343
Discontinued Operations																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	ibutio	251 803	-	4 359	-	2 299	1 042	580	5 316	37	11 945	4 463	207 158	-	-	-	489 000
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		28 986	6 542	17 390	6 082	12 527	19 814	45 040	27 067	11 287	14 319	1 742	76 395	35 775	-	-	302 966
Remuneration of councillors		14 054	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	14 054
Bulk purchases - electricity																	_
Inventory consumed		134	7	73	21	254	202	134	218	109	349	67	10 935	38 587	_	_	51 088
Debt impairment		_		_	-		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Depreciation and amortisation		400	_	119	_	1 600	_	482	1 279	1 279	800	_	_	_	_	_	5 960
Interest		75			_	. 550	_	52			_	_		_		_	75
Contracted services		5 083		2 196	_	18 162	1 596	205	3 453	1 220	870	390	12 194	860			46 230
Transfers and subsidies		807		2 190	_	200	1 590	205	3 455	1 220	250	390	12 194	- 000		_	1 257
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 000			_	200	_	_			250	_		_			1 000
Operational costs		11 479	363	281	80	1 324	7 791	2 388	967	703	1 922	136	32 609	3 463		_	63 506
Losses on disposal of Assets		11479		201				2 300	907	703		130				_	63 306
		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Other Losses Total Expenditure	-	62 017	6 912	20 088	6 183	34 067	29 403	48 248	32 985	14 598	18 510	2 335	132 133	78 685	-	-	28 486 165
	-														_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		189 785	(6 912)	(15 729)	(6 183)	(31 768)	(28 361)	(47 668)	(27 669)	(14 562)	(6 565)	2 128	75 025	(78 685)	-	-	2 836
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 200
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		. 200						_					_				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		193 985	(6 912)	(15 729)	(6 183)	(31 768)	(28 361)	(47 668)	(27 669)	(14 562)	(6 565)	2 128	75 025	(78 685)	_	_	7 036
contributions		500	(/	((00)	(,,	(500)	(=. 500)	(302)	(- 300)			(500)	ı	ı	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging	ng de	etail to 'Budge	ted Financial	Position'							
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste			1 062	1 062	1 062	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 062	1 062	1 062
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		43 533 43 533	43 376 44 438	(22 032) (20 970)	54 932 55 994	50 168 51 187	50 168 51 187	50 168 51 187	56 941 58 004	64 433 65 495	72 483 73 545
Less: Impairment for debt		(37 782)	(39 715)	(46 818)	(39 715)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water Impairment for Waste			-			-					
Impairment for Waste Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(37 782)	(39 715)	(46 818)	(39 715)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)	(46 825)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		5 751	4 722	(67 788)	16 279	4 362	4 362	4 362	11 179	18 671	26 721
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates Net Property rates									-		-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-		46		46	46	46	46	46	46
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	46 46		46 46	46 46	46 46	46 46	46 46	46 46
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Natural Sources		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption Billed Metered Consumption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption Free Basic Water		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Subsidised Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	_				_			_	_
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues Adjustments	7 8	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1 975	1 904	1 904	1 831	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 823	1 795	1 767
Acquisitions Issues	7	-	-	(4) (4 876)	6 524 (6 524)	5 154 (5 154)	5 154 (5 154)	5 154 (5 154)	4 580 (4 580)	5 031 (5 031)	5 039 (5 039)
Adjustments	8	-	_	4 828	(6 524)	(28)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(4 580)	(5 031)	(5 039)
Write-offs	9	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1 975	1 904	1 852	1 756	1 823	1 823	1 823	1 795	1 767	1 739
Zero Rated Opening Balance		1 284	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631
Acquisitions		-	-	21 310	16 191	13 709	13 709	13 709	16 240	18 087	18 090
Issues	7	-	-	(21 156)	(16 191)	(13 709)	(13 709)	(13 709)	(16 240)	(18 087)	(18 090)
Adjustments Write-offs	8	-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	ا ا	1 284	1 222	1 631	1 222	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 631

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportingi		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref									Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
inished Goods	1										
Opening Balance Acquisitions		_		-	-		-	-	_	_	
Issues	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
laterials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	29 146	32 307	32 307	32 307	30 269	35 229	35 22
Issues	7	-	-	-	(29 146)	(32 307)	(32 307)	(32 307)	(30 269)	(35 229)	(35 2
Adjustments Water offer	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	9	_		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
/ork-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		_			-	-	-		_	-	
, , ,											
ousing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers Sales		_			_		_	_			
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
and											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales Adjustments		_	_	_	_		_	-	_	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		_	1							_	
Transfers		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
losing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3 259	3 126	3 483	2 979	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 427	3 399	3 :
roperty, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		217 677	219 519	244 204	416 324	296 320	296 320	296 320	521 246	521 896	522 (
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	1 251 (49 823)	1 161 (54 058)	2 806 (59 019)	1 161 (62 291)	2 806 (63 977)	2 806 (63 977)	2 806 (63 977)	2 806 (68 936)	2 806 (73 894)	(78
otal Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	169 105	166 621	187 992	355 193	235 149	235 149	235 149	455 117	450 808	446
IABILITIES											
urrent liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities		536	100	663	100	663	663	663	663	663	
otal Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		536	100	663	100	663	663	663	663	663	
rade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	20.050	27 928	40 470	07.000	40 470	40,470	40 470	40 470	46 470	40
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions	9	38 650	21 928	46 470 -	27 928	46 470 -	46 470 -	46 470 -	46 470	46 470	46
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional	Grants		4 851	2 649	4 483	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		105 794	105 2 207	963	105 2 207	963	963	963	963	963	
otal Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	43 159	35 091	50 082	34 722	50 082	50 082	50 082	50 082	50 082	50
on current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing	4	_	5	583	170 315	35 583	35 583	35 583	180 677	162 670	142
Other financial liabilities	'	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	5	583	170 315	35 583	35 583	35 583	180 677	162 670	142
on current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Elelctricty Bulk Purchases											
Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Debt Relief		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
and data.											
rovisions Retirement benefits		126 077	131 957	128 966	134 391	130 224	130 224	130 224	130 224	130 224	130
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Other otal Provisions		12 020 138 097	12 020 143 981	12 081 141 051	12 020 146 416	12 081 142 310	12 081 142 310	12 081 142 310	12 081 142 310	12 081 142 310	12 142
IANGES IN NET ASSETS	\vdash										
HANGES IN NET ASSETS :cumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		229 883	214 539	214 539	206 079	212 178	212 178	212 178	212 135	216 485	217
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		229 883	214 539	214 539	206 079	212 178	212 178	212 178	212 135	216 485	217
Surplus/(Deficit)	'	276 949	24 887	14 639	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	
Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets		_		10 039	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Other adjustments	'	-	-	(1 752)	-	-	-	-	_	-	
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	506 832	239 426	237 464	200 293	212 135	212 135	212 135	216 485	217 135	217
	1 '	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Development Fund								4.400	4.400	1.400	4
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement		26 389	18 761	4 129	18 761	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement	2	26 389 - 34 125 - 60 513	18 761 - 34 169 - 52 930		18 761 - 34 169 - 52 930	4 129 - 38 763 - 42 891		4 129 - 38 763 - 42 891			38

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	KPA1		150 356	250	531	-	1 125	1 125	1 687	2 200	2 500
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				-	393 834	413 618	472 963	465 921	465 921	484 257	507 388	521 513
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Healthy and socially stable communities	109		-	-	-	-	316	316	380	530	700
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				83 226	2 217	1 879	44 974	1 271	1 271	(9)	724	1 332
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				235 658	396 301	416 028	517 937	468 633	468 633	486 315	510 842	526 046

Strategic Objective	orting Table SA5 Reconcil	Goal	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			rteT	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		99	40	58	85	85	85	85		85	
	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		802	664	557	593	547	547	547	547	547	
	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		171	185	213	293	1 242	1 242	200	200	200	
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		2 014	119	134	184	79	79	49	49	49	
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		3	6	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		34 116	37 474	36 440	41 065	37 232	37 232	37 693	39 990	42 433	
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		1 740	1 345	1 544	2 032	2 590	2 590	2 049	2 050	2 052	
All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		25 093	25 539	26 693	28 203	27 099	27 099	27 138	28 588	30 129	
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	KPA1		116 646	137 383	154 083	195 904	198 901	198 901	208 734	222 666	222 796	
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Good Governance	KPA3		98	143	489	602	60	60	60	60	60	
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		127	95	84	229	41	41	41	41	41	
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		7 445	7 675	5 070	6 620	6 269	6 269	5 670	4 300	4 442	
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Good Governance	КРА3		1 787	1 700	2 578	2 197	1 561	1 561	1 385	1 385	1 385	
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		36	2	34	40	39	39	39	39	39	
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		2 289	5 248	7 530	6 516	6 250	6 250	5 492	5 450	5 675	
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Environmental Management and Public Safety	KPA51		168	100	136	139	104	104	109	114	119	
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		144	63	144	156	228	228	136	136	136	
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Healthy and socially stable communities	109		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		8 668	11 624	13 863	29 399	28 656	28 656	27 509	28 277	29 102	
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Financial Viability and management	KPA2		8	646	522	636	636	636	723	723	867	
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Good Governance	КРА3		3 868	4 334	4 849	5 161	4 839	4 839	4 778	5 071	5 382	
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		256	452	363	100	494	494	350	350	350	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Strategic Objective 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Goal Code Framework Ref Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Audited Audited Audited Full Year Original Adjusted R thousand Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Outcome Forecast Sustainable human settlements (237 995) 154 483 161 240 208 224 164 101 164 101 163 310 170 503 179 937 and improved quality of household life KPA3 26 40 Sustainable human settlements Good Governance 28 24 48 40 20 20 20 and improved quality of household life Allocations to other priorities (32 386) 389 344 416 652 528 482 481 143 481 143 486 165 510 692 525 896 Total Expenditure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure) 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2023/24 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Strategic Objective Code Framework Ref Audited Audited Audited Full Year Original Adjusted Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 112 Promote Public Participation on 1 200 all Municipal Processes 220 576 An efficient, competitive and Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination KPA1 14 961 143 981 32 035 32 035 responsive economic infrastructure network KPA51 9 269 16 459 16 459 3 000 500 An efficient, effective and Environmental Management and 4 256 development-oriented public Public Safety service An efficient, effective and 109 1 603 250 1 050 1 050 150 150 150 Healthy and socially stable development-oriented public communities service В С D Ε F G Н 1 J K L M N 0 Allocations to other priorities 3 Total Capital Expenditure 20 821 153 500 49 544 49 544 224 926 650 150

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000.p.us	Cint of modelar cincin	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
/ote 1 - vote name						g				
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
isent measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) asert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
·										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
/ote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
isott medsarors description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
·										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
nooremodouroro ucouripuori										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description										
ison medsurers description										

And so on for the rest of the Votes

And so on for the rest of the Votes

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable perform	nance objectives
---	------------------

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable	e periormance objectiv	e5								
Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	ırrent Year 2023	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management					_						
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	3.4%	3.5%	3.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	3.4%	3.5%	3.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	/Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2462.0%	432.4%	432.4%	432.4%	107553.4%	0.0%	0.0%
•	and grants and contributions										
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ů											
Liquidity											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	2.9 2.9	2.9 2.9	2.1 2.1	2.4 2.4	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	1.0 1.0	0.9 0.9	0.7
	liabilities										
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.3	2.3	0.9	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	0.8	0.6	0.4
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts %		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	26.3%	18.5%	18.4%	14.1%	16.3%	16.3%	16.3%	15.7%	15.0%	14.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management	12 Months Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
,	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		59.7%	13.1%	-408.4%	-143.2%	-283.6%	-283.6%	-284.1%	104.1%	187.0%	2083.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Leases (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	, ,										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Essess (L)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	units sold/funits purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	109.1%	69.5%	67.3%	58.1%	61.6%	61.6%	61.6%	62.3%	62.1%	62.7%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	113.9%	72.5%	70.3%	60.8%	64.4%	64.4%	67.6%	65.2%	64.9%	65.6%
	revenue)										
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.3%	0.7%	0.6%	0.9%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.8%	1.2%	1.4%	2.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	_	172.7	41.0	62.9	56.9	56.9	17.2	15.7	14.6	15.1
<u> 3.0 001.000</u>	Grants)/Debt service payments due within		112.1	71.0	02.0	55.5	00.0	17.2	10.7	14.0	10.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	4.5%	4.7%	5.2%	3.2%	29.5%	29.5%	29.5%	25.7%	24.2%	22.2%
	revenue received for services										
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.8	7.6	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	1.4	0.7	0.1

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, Description of economic indicator	econ	omic and demographic statistics and assumption Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Dasis of Calculation	ZUU I CENSUS	2007 Survey	ZUII CENSUS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households	3					-			-	-		-
Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	4 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Missabloid service targets (899)	Total municipal services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	С	urrent Year 2023	24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Wester Propos staff inside deading -	rotai municipai services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome					Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Popul water randes yet (Current of owelling)												
Piped water inside year (put not in duesting)												
B Liury public to pol feated misserious breigh				-				-	-	-	-	-
10 Other water supply (or last and management and Allahors sub-blood of Marithum Shoroke Land Allahors sub-blood of Uptop packs (as price in management and Uptop packs (as price in manag				-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Microun Sirvor Level and Alborous Level and Microun Sirvor Level and Alborous Level and Microun Sirvor Level and Alborous Level and Microun Sirvor Level and Sirvor Level and Sirvor Level and Microun Sirvor Level and Sirvor Le				-					-			-
9 Using public (or imaners/collevel)		10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 Order water spacyly (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply				-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Foliar Number of households		10		-								-
Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Satisfation/securated to sewerage Flush foliet (conscided to sewerage)							-		-		-	-
Flush boile (commend to be severage)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush baller (who septic tank)												
Chemical bollet				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit balle (hortilated)				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other totale provisions (= min service level)		1		-				-	-		-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-bind		1		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket tollet Other brildst provisions (< min.service level)					-				_			-
Cher tolet provisions (min service level)				_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
No tolled provisions Billion Minimum Service Level sub-botal Total number of households Electricity or propad (in mis service level) Electricity or mis service level) Electricity or mis service level Electricity or propad (in mis service level) Electricity - propad (in mis service leve			Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min service level)			Total number of households	_	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - repeal (min service level)			Energy:									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity cymic service level			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			Electricity (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other energy sources			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total number of households			Other energy sources	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Refuse: Removed at least once a week			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week - - - - - - - - -			Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week - - - - - - - - -			Refuse:									
Removed less frequently than once a week				_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump				_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Using own refuse dump				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other rubbish disposal				_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
No rubbish disposal - - - - - - - - -				_			_		_		-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total number of households				_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework				_		_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Municipal in-house services Ref. Page				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	С	urrent Year 2023	24	2024/25 Mediu		& Expenditure
Ref. Budget Budget Forecast 2024/25 2025/26 Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level)	Municipal in-house services							1	1	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year
Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)		Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			Forecast			+2 2026/27
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)			Household service targets (000)									
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)			Water:				I				1	1
8 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1	Piped water inside dwelling									
10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		10										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 Using public tap (< min.service level)		9										
10 Other water supply (< min.service level)												
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_								
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	ı	-	-	ı	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Municipal entity services		tornic and demographic statistics and assumptions	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside word (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	1	Chemical toilet									
	1	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	1	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households		-		_	_	_		-	_
Name of municipal entity		Energy:	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
	1	No rubbish disposal	_			_		_			
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
	H	Total number of flouserious	-	-		_	_				
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	ZUZ4/Z5 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Convices provided by external inechallshis	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	_	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	1.0	No water supply									
	l	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Names of service providers	ı	Sanitation/sewerage:							1		
	Ц			ı		l	l	l	I	1	ı I

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2023/24 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Framework Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget 2024/25 2025/26 +2 2026/27 Budget Forecast Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Electricity Formal settlements - (50 kwn per indigent nousenoid List type of FBS service per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household List type of FBS service per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS

Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Sanitation Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to

indigent households)

List type of FBS service

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Yea	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	64 792	213 036	(11 378)	(19 504)	(16 387)	(16 387)	(16 359)	44 635	24 856	2 230
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	92 653	74 481	112 273	58 318	106 819	106 819	106 819	30 781	12 802	(6 296)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.8	7.6	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	1.4	0.7	0.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	276 949	24 887	14 639	(5 786)	(44)	(44)	(44)	4 350	650	150
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	72.5%	(3.5%)	(84.3%)	27.5%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	17.6%	17.9%	19.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	(202.9%)	(258.3%)	101.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.9%	87.3%	87.3%	87.3%	73.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(9.8%)	(803.8%)	(132.4%)	(57.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	78.3%	48.3%	35.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	2.2%	(4.3%)	4.5%	(4.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.4%	1.2%	1.1%	1.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	(59.3%)	(32.8%)	18.4%	8.4%	31.9%	31.9%	0.0%	1.3%	76.9%	0.0%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- $13. \ Indicative \ of \ a \ credible \ allowance \ for \ repairs \ \& \ maintenance \ of \ assets \ -functioning \ assets \ revenue \ protection$
- 14 Indicating of a condition allowance for asset repeated frequires analysis of asset repeated and a first part of a condition of a condition

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis	of asset renew	val projects as % of to	otal capital project	s - detailed capita	l plan) - functioni	ing assets revenu	e protection				
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	- 0.070	-	-	37 688	- 0.070	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	(./=	_	_	_	37 688	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property rates		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse removal		_	_	_	37 688	_	_	_	_	_	_
Colvice charges Totalse Totalse					07 000						
Agency services		166 958	183 028	188 140	214 389	20 425	20 425	20 425	24 214	24 646	25 555
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		(4 294)	(4 029)	24 662	149 819	40 095	40 095	40 095	220 726	150	150
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	173 816	(7 890)	(204 127)	92 459	236 902	236 902	236 902	44 482	48 070	53 079
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	239 773	226 269	242 099	336 269	1 244 179	1 244 179	1 244 179	252 372	268 863	272 922
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	10(1)a	N/A	395	(75 141)	86 697	(14 547)	1 244 1/9	1 244 1/9	6 8 1 7	7 492	8 050
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	36 348	183 567	193 575	220 485	225 886	225 886	225 886	218 986	219 337	226 034
1	20(1)(vi)	(4 294)	(4 029)	27 811	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	150
Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	2 547	1 320	5 124	13 269	16 631	16 631	32 110	3 000	500	150
Capital experiulture - renewal	20(1)(VI)	2 547	1 320	3 124	13 203	10 031	10 03 1		3 000	500	_
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
List operating grants											
Do DA conital									-	-	-
DoRA capital											
List capital grants											

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding m	neasurement										
	•								-	-	-
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	395	(75 141)	86 697	(14 547)	-	-	6 817	7 492	8 050
Total Operating Revenue		235 858	396 301	415 921	517 937	468 633	468 633	468 633	486 315	510 842	526 046
Total Operating Expenditure		(41 091)	371 471	408 330	532 204	481 293	481 293	481 293	486 165	510 692	525 896
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		276 949	24 830	7 590	(14 267)	(12 660)	(12 660)	(12 660)	150	150	150
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									44 635		

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding n	neasurem	ent										
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				68.0%	5.0%	24.5%	(9.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	5.0%	3.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure							(,					
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	(1004.0%)	9.9%	30.3%	(9.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	5.0%	3.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	6.9%	1.7%	7.4%	(4.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.7%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0.076	320871.7879	262818.7765	465426.5279	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	351604.6857	406171.2286				0		
R&M % of PPE			1.4%	1.2%	1.1%	1.8%	0.8%	0.8%		0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE					3.3%	7.3%	8.2%	8.2%			1.0%	0.8%
			2.6%	1.7%					0.00/	2.1%		
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	-		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			(4 294)	(4 029)	9 868	5 838	8 095	8 095	8 095	150	150	150
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	14 794	143 981	32 000	32 000	32 000	220 576	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	-	3 149	8 481	12 021	12 021	12 021	4 200	500	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	40.0%	3.9%	20.2%	20.2%	20.2%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	60.0%	96.1%	79.8%	79.8%	79.8%	99.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	11.3%	5.4%	23.1%	23.1%	23.1%	1.9%	76.9%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			(4 294)	(4 029)	27 811	158 300	52 116	52 116	52 116	224 926	650	150
Asset Renewal			2 547	1 212	5 124	14 069	17 431	17 431	_	3 000	500	_
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			(59.3%)	(30.1%)	18.4%	8.9%	33.4%	33.4%	0.0%	1.3%	76.9%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			72.5%	(3.5%)	(84.3%)	27.5%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	17.6%	17.9%	19.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing					(-7	(-7	(-7	(-7	(-)	-		
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	3.4%	3.5%	3.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.9%	87.3%	87.3%	87.3%	73.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			92 653	74 481	112 273	58 318	106 819	106 819	106 819	30 781	12 802	(6 296)
Free Services	 	\vdash	32 000	17.701	.12.210	30 010	.00010	.00 010	.00013	00701	12 002	(0 230)
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue												
(excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			235 858	396 301	415 921	517 937	468 633	468 633	468 633	486 315	510 842	526 046
			(41 091)	371 471	408 330	532 204	481 293	481 293	481 293	486 165	510 692	525 896
Total Operating Expenditure	1											
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			276 949	24 830	7 590	(14 267)	(12 660)	(12 660)	(12 660)	150	150	150
			276 949 92 653	24 830 74 481	7 590 112 273	(14 267) 58 318	(12 660) 106 819	(12 660) 106 819	(12 660) 106 819	150 30 781	150 12 802	150 (6 296)
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		15 15					, ,	٠, ,				

Ref _	Audited	ا ـ ـ ٤ ام ٨							
1	Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
2									
l I									
4									
5									
l I									
8									
5									
	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
5									
5									
5									
5									
_									
5									
6									
6									
7									
				i		i		1	i .
	5 5 5 5	3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6	3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 7 7 8 <t< td=""><td>3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6</td><td>3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6</td><td>3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td><td>3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td></t<>	3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6	3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
,
1
1

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1											
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
	ا											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												
							1					

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13	a Ser	vice Tariffs by category							
		Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic Pagin share (fixed for (Dands (month))									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
lectricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
/aste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
bescription	IXCI	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Rand/cent Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income % incr. Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total _ --_ VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total ---VAT on Services Total small household bill: _ % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' 3 Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total VAT on Services

Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Ref Audited Audited Audited Audited Additional Eull Year			24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure			
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	_	-	-	=	_	-	-	-
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) Capital Guarantee Variable or Fixed Commission Paid Commission Recipient Investments by Maturity Ref Period of Investment Interest Rate 3 Expiry date of investment Opening balance Interest to be realised Investment Top Up Closing Balance Type of Investment (Yes/ No) interest rate (Rands) Yrs/Months Name of institution & investment ID Parent municipality Municipality sub-total Entities Entities sub-total --TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Borrowing - Categorised by type 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Framework Audited Audited Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Adjusted **Budget Year** R thousand **Original Budget** Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total **Entities** Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total **Total Borrowing** 1 _ _ _ _ _ Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total **Entities** Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds

Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total

Total Unspent Borrowing

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/20 Micula	m Term Revenue Framework	& Experientere
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +: 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2					J				
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29 433	173 756	180 655	185 267	185 837	185 837	190 020	194 071	201 013
Local Government Equitable Share		22 717	167 653	172 721	178 333	178 333	178 333	182 224	187 789	193 452
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grar		-	-	1 000	-	_	_	_	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 072	2 071	2 440	2 180	2 180	2 180	1 545	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 501	4 457	0.400
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 591	1 457	2 406
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant		922		900		570	570	939	982	982
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 722	3 032	2 594	2 754	2 754	2 754	2 721	2 843	2 973
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		3 858	9 639	8 938	6 560	7 046	7 046	6 000	6 000	6 255
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building		3 858	9 639	8 938	6 560	7 046	7 046	6 000	6 000	6 255
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		2 857	172	117	20 177	20 422	20 422	18 766	18 766	18 766
Other Grants Received		2 857	172	117	20 177	20 422	20 422	18 766	18 766	18 766
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	36 148	183 567	189 710	212 004	213 305	213 305	214 786	218 837	226 034
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_		3 765	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		_		3 703	4 000	4 000	4 000		_	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlements Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	t	-	-	3 765	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
,										
Drawin siel Covernor t		-	-	-	4 481	8 616	8 616	4 200	500	-
Provincial Government:			-	-	4 481	4 516	4 516	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-		_	-	4 100	4 100	4 200	500	-
		-	-						•	i
Infrastructure			-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure Capacity Building		-			_	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Capacity Building District Municipality:		-			_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure Capacity Building District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building		-	-	-						_
Infrastructure Capacity Building District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building Other grant providers:		-	- 57	3 284	-	-	_	- -	-	-
Infrastructure Capacity Building District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building		-	-	-				-		_
Infrastructure Capacity Building District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building Other grant providers:	5	-	- 57	3 284	-	-	_	-	-	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	ZUZ4/ZƏ MECIU	m Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +: 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	Torecast	2024/23	2023/20	2020/21
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(204 898)	196 932	174 939	185 267	174 398	174 398	190 202	198 971	211 258
Local Government Equitable Share		(212 871)	188 005	165 907	178 333	166 421	166 421	182 406	192 689	203 697
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	t I	- 5 299	- 5 207	1 170	- 0.400	560 2 179	560 2 179	- 1 545	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		182	5 387	2 810	2 180	2 179	2 179	1 545	_	_
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		633	990	1 013	1 000	913	913	1 000	1 000	1 200
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		265	_	_	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 591	1 457	2 406
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 593	2 549	3 034	2 754	2 754	2 754	2 721	2 843	2 973
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	1 005	-	570	570	939	982	982
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
r rogramme and r roject r reparation support Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		160 768	169 627	182 968	199 710	200 051	200 051	213 158	226 968	227 223
Infrastructure		158 427	166 019	174 099	193 150	193 878	193 878	207 158	220 968	220 968
Capacity Building		2 340	3 607	8 869	6 560	6 173	6 173	6 000	6 000	6 255
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		203	161	2 830	17 776	18 712	18 712	18 751	18 862	18 981
Expenditure on Other Grants		203	161	2 830	17 776	18 712	18 712	18 751	18 862	18 981
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		(43 927)	366 719	360 737	402 753	393 160	393 160	422 111	444 801	457 462
		(43 321)	300 7 13	300 737	402 733	393 100	333 100	422 111	444 001	457 402
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	2 970	4 000	3 440	3 440	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	l t	_	_	2 970	4 000	3 440	3 440	_	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant	Ì									
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government: Infrastructure		-	-	179	4 481	8 581	8 581	4 200	500	-
Capacity Building		_	_	179	4 481	8 581	8 581	4 200	500	_
District Municipality: Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		_	381	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Expenditure on Other Grants			381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	L_									
		_	381	3 149	8 481	12 021	12 021	4 200	500	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		_	301	3 143	0 701	12 02 1	12 02 1	7 200	300	

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 051	59	831	59	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	6 034	6 934	7 504	7 504	7 796	6 282	7 561
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 051	59	6 865	6 993	7 504	7 504	7 796	6 282	7 561
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 516	4 442	5 138	4 074	612	612	612	612	612
Current year receipts		-	-	8 457	6 560	7 046	7 046	6 000	6 000	6 255
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 516	4 442	13 595	10 634	7 658	7 658	6 612	6 612	6 867
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-		20 177	20 417	20 417	18 766	18 766	18 766
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	20 177	20 417	20 417	18 766	18 766	18 766
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		3 567	4 501	20 459	37 804	35 579	35 579	33 174	31 660	33 194
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	-		-	-		_	-	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	235	235	235	235	235
Current year receipts		-	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	5 000	4 000	4 235	4 235	235	235	235
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		43	350	1 452	350	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802
Current year receipts		-	-	700	4 481	8 616	8 616	4 200	500	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		43	350	2 152	4 831	10 418	10 418	6 002	2 302	1 802
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		43	350	7 152	8 831	14 653	14 653	6 237	2 537	2 037
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		3 610	4 851	27 611	46 635	50 232	50 232	39 412	34 198	35 232
	1 1									1

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2020/21 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Framework Budget Year Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Original Budget 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES 1 Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' _ _ _ _ _ Cash Transfers to other Organs of State DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS 3 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations 1 657 2 580 1 151 840 840 4 727 1 694 1 151 1 151 840 NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS PUBLIC CORPORATIONS 1 282 Total Cash Transfers To Organisations 1 657 4 727 3 862 1 694 1 151 1 151 1 151 840 840 840 Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals 417 HOUSEHOLDS 189 213 457 761 761 761 417 417 PRIVATE ENTERPRISES Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: 417 189 213 457 761 761 761 417 417 TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 6 1 657 4 916 4 075 2 151 1 912 1 912 1 912 1 257 1 257 1 257 Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES 1 Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: _ Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' -Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State 3 DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations **NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS** 4 PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals 5 379 436 436 395 568 436 HOUSEHOLDS 350 PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

395

395

2 052

6

379

379

5 296

568

568

4 642

350

350

2 501

436

436

2 348

436

436

2 348

436

436

2 348

1 257

1 257

1 257

Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:

TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	22 Su	mmary counc	illor and staff	benefits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		7.000	7 770	7 000	44.450	0.540	0.540	0.007	0.000	0.707
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 283	7 778	7 666	11 153	8 510	8 510	8 927	9 338	9 767
Pension and UIF Contributions		643	370	395	263	330	330	346	362	378
Medical Aid Contributions		-	153	261	162	175	175	184	192	201
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 484	1 859	2 042	1 251	1 982	1 982	2 079	2 175	2 275
Cellphone Allowance		1 033	1 035	1 040	627	1 114	1 114	1 169	1 223	1 279
Housing Allowances		499	592	766	478	766	766	804	841	879
Other benefits and allowances		269	42	136	281	520	520	545	570	597
Sub Total - Councillors		11 210	11 829	12 306	14 216	13 397	13 397	14 054	14 700	15 376
% increase	4		5.5%	4.0%	15.5%	(5.8%)	_	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
	_					` '				
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 151	5 431	5 315	6 223	6 513	6 513	7 345	7 753	8 161
Pension and UIF Contributions		16	(6 755)	(14 048)	2 093	2 095	2 095	960	1 013	1 066
Medical Aid Contributions		53	155	269	220	245	245	301	323	338
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		37	(28)	511	777	831	831	1 130	1 179	1 231
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	678	822	(1 109)	908	888	888	1 900	1 953	2 008
Cellphone Allowance	3	108	81	171	207	137	137	146	154	162
Housing Allowances	3	-	321	325	392	250	250	449	473	489
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	9	12	22	16	16	17	18	19
Payments in lieu of leave	3	_	260	-	_	10	-	17	10	19
		977				-		_	_	_
Long service awards		977	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		149	22	(383)	4	5	5	5	5	6
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 169	318	(8 937)	10 846	10 979	10 979	12 253	12 871	13 480
% increase	4		(95.6%)	(2 908.0%)	(221.4%)	1.2%	_	11.6%	5.0%	4.7%
Other Menisiral Staff										
Other Municipal Staff		450.000	101.070	400.077	477.007	470 700	470 700	100 100	400.007	100.050
Basic Salaries and Wages		150 660	161 970	168 877	177 307	173 732	173 732	183 192	192 027	199 256
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 654	27 817	28 714	30 745	29 683	29 683	31 630	33 325	34 595
Medical Aid Contributions		27 370	33 224	36 587	26 234	22 952	22 952	27 205	28 829	29 951
Overtime		5 560	5 550	5 409	4 255	5 068	5 068	2 366	2 513	2 676
Performance Bonus		6 465	10 608	19 449	13 309	13 707	13 707	13 878	15 623	16 205
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 903	10 474	13 004	13 787	11 685	11 685	12 837	13 576	14 366
Cellphone Allowance	3	130	129	130	131	127	127	133	140	146
Housing Allowances	3	3 035	2 370	2 427	2 929	2 477	2 477	2 651	2 801	2 893
Other benefits and allowances	3	15 200	14 714	9 696	7 132	7 543	7 543	6 326	5 843	6 091
Payments in lieu of leave	"	2 972	2 231	(4 583)	5 608	3 321	3 321	3 723	2 417	2 570
		678	2 231	(4 303)	3 000	1 314	1 314	1 402	1 492	1 588
Long service awards	_		2.074	7.077	7.400					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	3 671	7 677	7 163	5 000	5 000	5 011	5 332	5 674
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		1 636	2 233	1 452	1 220	930	930	360	270	276
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		250 265	274 990	288 839	289 820	277 540	277 540	290 714	304 188	316 288
% increase	4		9.9%	5.0%	0.3%	(4.2%)	-	4.7%	4.6%	4.0%
Total Parent Municipality		268 643	287 137	292 208	314 882	301 916	301 916	317 020	331 758	345 144
Total Farent Municipality		200 043	6.9%	1.8%	7.8%	(4.1%)	301 310	5.0%	4.6%	4.0%
			0.9 /6	1.0 /6	1.070	(4.170)	-	3.0 %	4.070	4.0 %
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	1									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity	1									
Acting and post related allowance	1									
In kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-		_		_		_		
	A	_	-		-	-			_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	2 Su	mmary counc	illor and staff	benefits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Senior Managers of Entities	 	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Torecast	2024/23	2023/20	2020/21
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment	-									
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
TOTAL GALAKT, ALLOWANGES & BENEFITS		268 643	287 137	292 208	314 882	301 916	301 916	317 020	331 758	345 144
% increase	4		6.9%	1.8%	7.8%	(4.1%)	-	5.0%	4.6%	4.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	257 433	275 308	279 902	300 666	288 519	288 519	302 966	317 058	329 767

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries,	allo	vance	s & benefits (ncillors/senio	or managers)	1
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							_
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer		1						-
		2						_
Executive Manager Corporate Services		3	1 349 112	245 090	119 056	279 716		1 992 974
Executive Manager Roads Services		4	447 300	116 160	1 144 800	250 000		1 958 260
Executive Manager Community Services Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development		5 6	984 258	236 069	197613	_		1 220 327
Zaosauro managor i tamining a Zoonomio Zorosepmont		7						_
		8						-
		9 10						-
		11						_
		12						_
		13						-
		14 15						-
		16						_
		17						-
		18						-
		19 20						_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
List of each officer with packages > = Schlot manager		21						_
		22						-
		23						-
		24 25						_
		26						_
		27						-
		28 29						-
		30						_
		31						-
		32						-
		33 34						_
		35						_
		36						-
		37 38						-
		39						_
T-tal Control Management (1) - M. 1.1.1.19	0.45	40	0.700.070	PAT 046	1 000 000	F00 T10		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	820	2 780 670	597 319	1 263 856	529 716		5 171 561
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		4						
		1 2						
		3						_
		4						-
		5 6						
		7						_
		8						-
		9						-
		10 11						_
		12						_
		13						_
		14						-
		15 16						
Total for municipal entities	8,10		-	ı	-	-		_
					-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	956	2 780 670	597 319	1 263 856	529 716		5 171 561
	1		l .		l	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2022/23		Cu	rrent Year 2023	/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees		
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35	35		35		35					
Board Members of municipal entities	4											
Municipal employees	5											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	5	1	6	4	1					
Other Managers	7	29	25		33	27						
Professionals		76	45	1	57	43	1	-	-	-		
Finance		21	14		17	11						
Spatial/town planning		1		1	1		1					
Information Technology					-	-						
Roads		9	5		8	5						
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Refuse												
Other		45	26		31	27						
Technicians		56	121	66	112	97	_	-	_	-		
Finance		9	9		9	9						
Spatial/town planning												
Information Technology					8	8						
Roads		47	39		47	35						
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Refuse												
Other			73	66	48	45						
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			62	43	58	40						
Service and sales workers			68	64	71	65						
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers												
Craft and related trades												
Plant and Machine Operators			60	49	56	49						
Elementary Occupations			235	220	253	226						
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	202	656	444	681	551	37	_	_	-		
% increase					237.1%	(16.0%)	(91.7%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)		
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		664	565	646	551						
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		49	40	49	41						
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		21	20	21	19						

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Description	Ref			•			Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Service charges - Water		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Management Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 016	908	1 029	1 222	- 1 155	1 410	- 3 991	1 261	1 549	1 213	1 003	1 117	16 875	18 941	21 899
		3 681	900	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	3 163	2 378	2 109	24 214	24 646	25 555
Agency services Interest		3 001	_	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	3 103	2 310	2 109	24 2 14	24 040	25 555
Interest Interest earned from Receivables		488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	852	488	6 224	6 946	7 610
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		799	652	753	962	1 621	410	1 305	1 099	708	1 283	740	1 684	12 017	14 450	17 000
Dividends	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1 00 1	12017	-	- 17 000
Rent on Land		48	_	32	30	36	40	30	99	30	79	32	41	495	750	1 000
Rental from Fixed Assets		185	_	54	73	72	82	363	118	293	158	118	248	1 763	2 424	3 000
Licence and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Operational Revenue		17 529	17 514	17 514	17 569	17 562	17 792	17 568	17 645	17 594	17 715	17 696	17 515	211 212	225 202	225 390
Non-Exchange Revenue					220			5.50								
Property rates		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Surcharges and Taxes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Licences or permits		7	8	4	2	7	10	-	2	14	6	2	10	71	74	78
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	17 899	214 786	218 837	226 034
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(1 343)	(1 429)	(1 520)
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contra	il	41 540	37 357	39 502	39 973	40 568	39 860	43 372	40 340	40 303	41 892	40 608	41 000	486 315	510 842	526 046
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		23 682	22 930	23 096	23 229	34 878	27 204	23 852	25 162	24 556	24 904	24 531	24 941	302 966	317 058	329 767
Remuneration of councillors		1 562	1 172	1 126	1 106	1 149	1 161	1 142	1 123	1 145	1 142	1 152	1 073	14 054	14 700	15 376
Bulk purchases - electricity		- 0.007	- 0.400	-	- 0.740	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3 067	3 102	4 562	3 748	3 950	1 850	5 235	6 860	8 210	2 763	3 028	4 712	51 088	58 348	58 358
Debt impairment		497	407	497	- 497	497	407	497	- 497	497	497	407	497	5 960	5 960	5 960
Depreciation and amortisation Interest		497	497 6	497	497	497	497 6	497	497	497	497	497 6	497	75	75	5 960 75
Contracted services		747	2 613	1 252	2 005	3 554	1 584	3 033	2 690	4 426	2 177	2 363	19 784	46 230	45 776	46 423
Transfers and subsidies		70	156	23	119	174	291	49	56	21	69	146	19 704	1 257	1 257	1 257
Irrecoverable debts written off		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	1 000
Operational costs		3 359	3 867	4 774	6 666	5 284	4 282	7 188	4 434	4 416	5 667	7 978	5 591	63 506	66 490	67 651
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	- 3 204	- 4 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	28	28	28
Total Expenditure		33 077	34 428	35 421	37 461	49 578	36 961	41 089	40 915	43 363	37 310	39 787	56 774	486 165	510 692	525 896
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 462	2 928	4 080	2 512	(9 010)	2 899	2 283	(574)	(3 060)	4 582	822	(15 775)	150	150	150
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations)		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 200	500	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
contributions		8 812	3 278	4 430	2 862	(8 660)	3 249	2 633	(224)	(2 710)	4 932	1 172	(15 425)	4 350	650	150
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		8 812	3 278	4 430	2 862	(8 660)	3 249	2 633	(224)	(2 710)	4 932	1 172	(15 425)	4 350	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ī	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		8 812	3 278	4 430	2 862	(8 660)	3 249	2 633	(224)	(2 710)	4 932	1 172	(15 425)	4 350	650	150
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	8 812	3 278	4 430	2 862	(8 660)	3 249	2 633	(224)	(2 710)	4 932	1 172	(15 425)	4 350	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		22 672	18 812	20 770	20 985	21 663	20 436	21 320	21 184	20 722	22 820	21 297	21 979	254 660	258 395	269 004
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)													_	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		453	268	320	341	340	350	340	338	519	361	367	361	4 359	5 361	6 202
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		104	89	89	144	136	368	139	218	155	139	628	89	2 299	2 455	2 572
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1 042	1 042	1 042
Vote 7 - Community Services		62	38	49	50	53	43	43	49	49	46	51	48	580	830	1 050
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		444	445	441	439	444	447	437	439	451	443	439	447	5 316	6 074	6 578
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		2	2	2	2	2	2	6	5	5	2	2	2	37	38	40
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	817	773	877	941	930	1 054	1 498	1 010	1 185	959	841	1 061	11 945	12 605	14 009
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(conta	2)	97	41	64	183	112	272	2 701	210	330	234	94	124	4 463	5 001	6 102
Vote 12 - Roads	ĺ	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263	207 158	220 968	220 968
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		42 002	37 819	39 964	40 435	41 030	40 322	43 834	40 802	40 765	42 354	41 070	41 461	491 857	512 771	527 566
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		4 439	5 516	4 587	6 073	5 751	4 745	6 395	4 560	4 766	4 482	7 890	4 156	63 360	65 229	67 930
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		524	540	565	518	955	559	530	558	524	545	514	580	6 912	7 341	7 796
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1 614	1 664	1 663	1 767	2 370	2 082	1 948	1 396	1 339	1 309	1 341	1 595	20 088	21 257	22 614
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		467	505	478	469	879	549	468	467	467	478	479	475	6 183	6 576	6 995
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		1 236	1 304	1 381	1 407	1 855	1 791	1 265	1 570	1 488	1 453	1 428	17 888	34 067	34 834	35 722
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		2 362	2 412	2 298	2 328	3 411	2 358	2 399	2 294	2 260	2 262	2 328	2 690	29 403	30 898	33 574
Vote 7 - Community Services		3 718	3 870	3 977	3 735	5 666	4 522	3 993	3 742	3 663	3 756	3 685	3 922	48 248	51 179	54 295
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		2 320	2 430	2 264	2 855	2 795	2 460	2 930	2 671	4 069	3 190	2 402	2 599	32 985	34 762	36 651
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		1 109	1 045	1 077	1 119	1 695	1 605	1 056	1 141	1 241	1 167	1 047	1 296	14 598	15 036	15 725
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	1 496	1 543	1 506	1 639	2 425	1 462	1 427	1 506	1 340	1 324	1 309	1 534	18 510	17 750	18 584
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2		145	193	180	179	265	196	232	203	188	165	206	184	2 335	2 467	2 608
Vote 12 - Roads		9 146	9 066	9 975	10 017	14 929	9 772	11 821	10 791	11 920	11 121	11 152	12 424	132 133	137 681	137 811
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		4 614	4 453	5 583	5 467	6 695	4 972	6 735	10 127	10 211	6 169	6 117	7 543	78 685	87 112	87 112
Vote 14 -		4014	4 455	3 303	3 407	0 033	4 372	0 7 3 3	10 121	10 211	0 103	0 117	7 040	70 003	0/ 112	07 112
Vote 15 -													_	_		
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 189	34 540	35 533	37 573	49 690	37 073	41 201	41 027	43 475	37 422	39 899	56 886	487 507	512 121	527 416
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		8 812	3 278	4 430	2 862	(8 660)	3 249	2 633	(224)	(2 710)	4 932	1 172	(15 425)	4 350	650	150
		0012	3270	7 730	2 002	(0 000)	5 243	2 000	(224)	(2 / 10)	7 332	1 1/2	, ,	7 330	030	
Income Tax													-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													-	_	_	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 812	3 278	4 430	2 862	(8 660)	3 249	2 633	(224)	(2 710)	4 932	1 172	(15 425)	4 350	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	17 Bur	agetea mont	nly revenue	and expend	nture (turicu	JUHAI CIASSIII								Modium To	rm Revenue and I	Evnanditure
Description	Ref	1					Budget Yea	ar 2024/25							Framework	
R thousand	<u></u> '	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	Ţ,				1	<u> </u>									<u> </u>	
Governance and administration	'	23 204	19 144	21 155				21 778	21 718		23 295	22 268	22 404	261 026	265 835	277 310
Executive and council	"	22 560	18 700	20 658	20 873			21 208	21 072		22 708	21 185	21 867	253 317	256 967	267 483
Finance and administration	'	644	444	497	572	562	805	570	646	763	587	1 082	537	7 709	8 869	9 827
Internal audit	"				(4		1				-		'	
Community and public safety	'	986	862	1 001	1 184	1 106	1 379	4 252	1 279	1 574	1 250	996	1 243	17 114	19 115	
Community and social services	,	L V			(/	1	4	1		4					'	-
Sport and recreation	'	487	387	515				3 773	794		767	508	759	11 289	12 285	
Public safety	"	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	5 245	6 000	6 500
Housing	,	$\mathbf{L} = \mathbf{J}$					4	1					-	-		<u> </u>
Health	,	62	38	49	50			43	49		46	51	48		830	1 050
Economic and environmental services	,	17 699	17 700	17 696				17 692	17 694		17 698	17 694	17 702		226 392	
Planning and development	'	427	427	427	427			427	427		427	427	427	5 119	5 322	
Road transport	,	17 263	17 263	17 263	17 263			17 263	17 263		17 263	17 263	17 263	207 158	220 968	
Environmental protection	'	9	10	6	4	9	12	2	4	16	8	5	12	98	102	107
Trading services	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	, - '	-	- '	-
Energy sources	"		\sim V			4	4						, - '	_	- '	-
Water management	"	1				4	I = I						- '	_	- '	-
Waste water management	1	1 V					A V	, J		4 J	1		-	_	-	-
Waste management	1	1 - V	-	- '	-	-/	-	- J	-	4 - J	- J	-	-	_	- '	-
Other	'	1					A V			4			_	_	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional	ı	41 890	37 707	39 852	40 323	40 918	40 210	43 722	40 690	40 653	42 242	40 958	41 350	490 515	511 342	526 046
Expenditure - Functional	'	1	1	,	1	1		1 1		† 1	1	1	i İ			
Governance and administration)	11 123	12 485	11 538	13 178			13 558	11 461		11 129	14 550	28 038	168 360	174 882	
Executive and council	1	3 840	4 643	3 932	5 409	4 139	4 060	5 694	3 839	4 138	3 727	6 087	3 504	53 012	55 695	58 557
Finance and administration	1	7 021	7 575	7 333	7 519	11 703	9 126	7 615	7 368	7 165	7 126	8 215	24 272	112 038	115 666	121 500
Internal audit	'	262	268	273	249	454	271	249	255		276	248	261	3 311	3 521	3 745
Community and public safety	1	6 308	6 385	6 446	6 911	8 750		7 031	6 617		6 935	6 090	6 552		87 172	
Community and social services	1	507	527	574	524	784	661	594	530	532	533	534	573	6 874	7 302	7 756
Sport and recreation	1	825	840	886	1 011	1 312	793	796	900	727	784	798	931	10 604	11 131	11 689
Public safety	1	1 930	1 984	1 886	2 472			2 550	2 283		2 699	1 921	2 080	27 619	29 068	
Housing	"	1				4	I = I						-	_	- '	-
Health	,	3 047	3 034	3 100	2 903	4 509	3 234	3 092	2 904	2 829	2 918	2 837	2 969	37 374	39 671	42 114
Economic and environmental services	'	15 254	15 175	17 058	16 988	23 926	16 378	20 114	22 451	23 623	18 730	18 698	21 543	229 939	242 988	244 001
Planning and development	'	1 222	1 301	1 223	1 219	1 805	1 280	1 275	1 244	1 210	1 123	1 137	1 201	15 241	14 087	14 728
Road transport	"	13 760	13 518	15 557	15 484	21 624	14 745	18 556	20 918	22 131	17 290	17 269	19 966	210 818	224 793	224 923
Environmental protection	1	272	355	278	286			283	289		317	293	376		4 108	
Trading services	1	196	185	184	188			187	187		257	285	307		2 901	3 084
Energy sources)						4		4	4			'	_	I - '	-
Water management	1	(y	V				4 y			4 y			i – '	_	- '	_
Waste water management	'	()					4 y			A P			_	_	- '	_
Waste management	1	196	185	184	188	310	188	187	187	253	257	285	307	2 728	2 901	3 084
Other	1	112	114	111	114			116	114		175	81	250	1 666	1 750	1 839
Total Expenditure - Functional	•	32 994	34 345	35 338	37 378			41 005	40 831		37 227	39 703	56 691	485 165	509 692	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	+	8 896	3 362	4 514	2 945	(8 577)	3 332	2 717	(141)) (2 626)	5 016	1 255	(15 342)	5 350	1 650	1 150
	'				<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				i i			
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	- I		`\					·			1		•	-		_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Description	Ref		Budget Year 2024/25												rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)													_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	150
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													_	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	500	_
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development													-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont	2)												-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads													_	-	_	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)													_	-	_	-
Vote 14 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 150	650	150
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		100	3 310	1 505	1 449	1 748	100	1 277	100	1 042	100	100	210 945	221 776	_	_
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont.													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads	į l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	100	3 310	1 505	1 449	1 748	100	1 277	100	1 042	100	100	210 945	221 776	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	2	363	3 572	1 767	1 711	2 011	363	1 540	363	1 304	363	363	211 208	224 926		

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +: 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	150
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	150
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 200	500	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Public safety		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 200	500	-
Housing													-	-	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Environmental protection													-	-	_	-
Trading services		-	3 210	1 405	1 349	1 648	-	1 177	-	942	-	-	210 845	220 576	-	-
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management													-	-	_	-
Waste water management													-	-	_	-
Waste management		-	3 210	1 405	1 349	1 648	-	1 177	-	942	-	-	210 845	220 576	_	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	363	3 572	1 767	1 711	2 011	363	1 540	363	1 304	363	363	211 208	224 926	650	150
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Provincial Government		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 200	500	_
District Municipality													-	-	_	_
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ																
Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 200	500	-
Borrowing		-	3 210	1 405	1 349	1 648	-	1 177	-	942	-	-	210 845	220 576	-	-
Internally generated funds		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	150
Total Capital Funding		363	3 572	1 767	1 711	2 011	363	1 540	363	1 304	363	363	211 208	224 926	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue												-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	233	_	86	102	107	122	397	220	325	237	150	289	2 268	3 184	4 011
Interest earned - external investments	720	573	674	884	1 542	331	1 226	1 021	629	1 205	662	1 606	11 074	12 950	15 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												_			
Dividends received												_			
Fines, penalties and forfeits												_			
Licences and permits	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	380	530	700
Agency services	3 681	-	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	3 163	2 378	2 109	24 214	24 646	25 555
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	35 162	421 944	439 805	447 002
Other revenue	1 008	886	1 003	1 249	1 180	1 668	4 011	1 361	1 610	1 390	1 157	1 098	17 620	19 709	22 813
	40 835	36 653	38 797	39 269	39 864	39 155	42 668	39 636	39 599	41 188	39 540	40 295	477 499	500 825	515 081
Cash Receipts by Source	40 633	30 033	30 191	39 209	39 004	39 133	42 000	39 030	39 399	41 100	39 340	40 293	411 499	300 623	313 061
Other Cash Flows by Source I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 200	500	_
Fransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	4 200	300	_
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)												-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												-			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	20 000	13 000	17 000	6 330	-	-	-	161 330	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	62 185	58 003	60 147	60 619	61 214	59 505	56 018	56 986	46 279	41 538	39 890	40 645	643 030	501 325	515 081
• •	02 103	30 003	00 147	00 013	01214	33 303	30 010	30 300	40 213	41 330	33 030	40 040	043 030	301 323	313 001
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	23 682	22 930	23 096	23 229	34 878	27 204	23 852	25 162	24 556	24 904	24 531	24 942	302 966	317 058	329 767
Remuneration of councillors	1 562	1 172	1 126	1 106	1 149	1 161	1 142	1 123	1 145	1 142	1 152	1 073	14 054	14 700	15 376
Interest	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	75	75	75
Bulk purchases - electricity												-			
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3 067	3 101	4 562	3 748	3 950	1 850	5 235	6 860	8 210	2 763	3 028	4 712	51 088	58 348	58 358
Contracted services	747	2 613	1 252	2 005	3 554	1 584	3 033	2 690	4 426	2 177	2 363	19 784	46 230	45 776	46 423
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												_			
Transfers and subsidies - other												_			
Other expenditure	3 359	3 867	4 774	6 666	5 284	4 282	7 188	4 434	4 416	5 667	7 978	5 591	63 506	66 490	67 651
Cash Payments by Type	32 425	33 690	34 816	36 760	48 822	36 088	40 457	40 277	42 759	36 659	39 059	56 108	477 920	502 447	517 651
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	202	2 570	1 767	1 744	2.044	262	1 540	202	1 204	262	202	211 200	224 026	650	150
Capital assets	363	3 572		1 711	2 011	363		363	1 304	363	363	211 208	224 926		150
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	7 794	-	-	-	-	-	8 441	16 235	18 007	19 906
Other Cash Flows/Payments	- 00.707	- 07.000	- 00 504	- 00.470	-	-	- 44.007	-	- 44.00 1	- 07.001	- 00.404	- 075 7	740.001	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	32 787	37 262	36 584	38 472	50 833	44 244	41 997	40 639	44 064	37 021	39 421	275 757	719 081	521 104	537 707
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	29 398	20 740	23 564	22 147	10 381	15 261	14 021	16 347	2 215	4 517	469	(235 112)	(76 051)	(19 779)	(22 626)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	120 686	150 084	170 824	194 388	216 536	226 917	242 178	256 199	272 546	274 761	279 278	279 747	120 686	44 635	24 856
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	150 084	170 824	194 388	216 536	226 917	242 178	256 199	272 546	274 761	279 278	279 747	44 635	44 635	24 856	2 230

DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Description Framework Ref Audited Audited Audited Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Adjusted R million Original Budget 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfer and subsidies - Operational Other own revenue rransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all) lotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation and amortisation Interest Inventory consumed and bulk purchases Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Total Expenditure _ _ Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end

External mechanism
Name of organisation

| Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | C

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24		m Term Revenue Framework	-	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
														-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contrac Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimat
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	IXEI	Audited	Audited	Audited				Dudget Veer	Framework	Dudget Veer 1
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla									
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		-	(56)	14 961	143 981	32 035	32 035	220 576	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Power Plants		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	(56)	14 961	143 981	32 035	32 035	220 576	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	(56)	14 961	143 981	32 035	32 035	220 576	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations			(00)		110 001	02 000	02 000	220010		
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
	1									
Core Layers										
Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S	A34a C	Capital expend	diture on new	assets by ass	set class					
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	-	-					-	-
Halls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_			_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		628	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		628	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		020								
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		240	(1 156)	4 608	250	1 050	1 050	150	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		240	(1 156)	4 608	250	1 050	1 050	150	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	1 600	1 600	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Transport Assets		(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
<u>Land</u>		(191)	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Land		(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(2 547)	(1 212)	19 569	144 231	34 685	34 685	221 926	150	150

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset C	Outcome Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations LV Networks										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Ci	urrent Year 2023	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets		2 500	279	3 846	13 269	16 459	16 459	3 000	500	-
Community Facilities		-	279	3 846	13 269	16 459	16 459	3 000	500	-
Halls			270	4 256	12.260	16 450	16 450	2 000	500	
Centres Crèches		-	279	4 256	13 269	16 459	16 459	3 000	500	-
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	(410)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
In										_
Investment properties Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		47	1 057	1 278	-	172	172	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		47	1 057	1 278	-	172	172	-	_	-
Municipal Offices		47	1 057	1 278	-	172	172	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34	b Ca	pital expendit	ure on the ren	ewal of existi	ing assets by	asset class				
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Kulousanu	<u>'</u>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Computer Equipment		(0)	(16)	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(0)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		=	-	-	=	=	-	-	=	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	2 547	1 320	5 124	13 269	16 631	16 631	3 000	500	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-21228758.3%	131993200.0%	20.8%	8.4%	31.9%	31.9%	1.3%	76.9%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		61.1%	28.7%	88.9%	259.8%	279.0%	279.0%	50.3%	8.4%	0.0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	1 s/Sub	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Infrastructure		394	369	724	1 355	100	100	100	100	100
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
		159	147	312	619	57	57	57	57	57
Water Supply Infrastructure		159	147	312	619	5/	5/	5/	5/	5/
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		159	147	312	619	57	57	57	57	57
		236	222	412	737	44	44	44	44	44
Sanitation Infrastructure		230	222	412	131	44	44	44	44	44
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		236	222	412	737	44	44	44	44	44
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
-										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets		498	587	523	907	359	359	359	359	359
Community Facilities		59	69	47	80	40	40	40	40	40
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		59	69	47	80	40	40	40	40	40
Testing Stations		55	05	71	00	40	40	40	40	40
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		439	519	476	827	319	319	319	319	319
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		230	321	303	443	156	156	156	156	156
Capital Spares		210	198	173	384	163	163	163	163	163
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
-										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Onimproved Froperty										
Other assets		1 325	988	661	1 698	903	903	830	830	830
Operational Buildings		1 325	988	661	1 698	903	903	830	830	830
Municipal Offices		1 286	969	627	1 658	864	864	791	791	791
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores					40					
Laboratories		36	2	34	40	39	39	39	39	39
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		3	17	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Ref 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Description Audited Audited Audited Original Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Adjusted Budget Year R thousand Outcome 2024/25 2026/27 Outcome Budget Forecast 2025/26 Budget Computer Equipment 33 28 37 47 5 5 5 Computer Equipment 33 28 37 47 Furniture and Office Equipment -Furniture and Office Equipment 127 191 191 Machinery and Equipment 199 244 87 191 191 191 191 Machinery and Equipment 199 244 87 127 191 191 191 191 702 528 441 441 441 441 441 460 551 Transport Assets Transport Assets 702 460 528 551 441 441 441 441 441 Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	1.4%	1.2%	1.1%	1.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	-7.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.9%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%

2 559

4 686

1 999

1 999

1 926

1 926

1 926

2 676

3 152

Immature

Policing and Protection
Zoological plants and animals

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	34d D	epreciation b	y asset class					ı		
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Dauget	Duuget	Torecast	2024/23	2023/20	2020/21
<u>Infrastructure</u>		4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_					_	_	
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_				_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures Rail Furniture		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_				_	_	_	
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
LV Networks		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares			_	_				_	_	
Suprial Spairo							_	_		

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	34d E	epreciation b	y asset class							
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Community Assets		Outcome 99	Outcome 260	Outcome 988	Budget 79	Budget 800	Forecast 800	2024/25 800	2025/26 800	2026/27 800
Community Facilities		99	260	988	79	800	800	800	800	800
Halls		_	260	988	79	800	800	800	800	800
Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Crèches		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_								
Markets					_				_	
Stalls		_			_	_			_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		99	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		122	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		122		_	1	_		_	_	
Improved Property		122	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		816	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		816	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		816	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Social Housing Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		-			-	-		-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	1	-	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		54	775	1 331	939	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		54	775	1 331	939	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		54	775	1 331	939	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		1 314	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		823	2 393	2 546	2 809	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879
Furniture and Office Equipment		823	2 393	2 546	2 809	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879
Machinery and Equipment		302	1 177	902	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279
Machinery and Equipment		302	1 177	902	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 279
Transport Assets		638	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Transport Assets		638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	4 171	4 605	5 766	5 106	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960	5 960

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023	/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by A	1 seet Cl	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Data Centres			_	_	_		_	_		
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023	/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets	+	Outcome _	Outcome _	Outcome _	Budget _	Budget _	Forecast _	2024/25	2023/20	2020/21
Community Facilities		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant Depots										
Capital Spares										
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										

Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
	1									

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Ref 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Adjusted R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment (108) (108) 800 800 800 Transport Assets 800 Transport Assets 800 800 Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1 (108) 800 800 800 Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex -10842600.0%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	<u>5 Fu</u>	ture financial	implications	of the capital	budget			
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		150	150	150				
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	_	_				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	_	_				
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	_	_				
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		224 776	500	_				
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)	_	_	_				
Vote 12 - Roads		-	_	_				
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 14 -		-	_	_				
Vote 15 -		-	-	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		224 926	650	150	-	-	_	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)								
Vote 3 - Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)								
Vote 5 - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)								
Vote 7 - Community Services								
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)								
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)								
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)							
Vote 12 - Roads								
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Net Financial Implications		224 926	650	150	_	_	_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework R thousand Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast Audited Outcome 2022/23 Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2025/26 2026/27 Function Project Description Project Number Type MTSF Service Outcome IUDF Own Strategic Objectives Asset Class Asset Sub-Class Ward Location GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude Parent municipality:
List all capital projects grouped by Function Landfill Site: PPE PC001002002001_1359 economic infrastructure network Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Head Office 14 961 32 035 220 576 Fire Fighting and Protection PC002003010_1412 Whole of the District New Transport Assets Transport Assets 1 200 An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Whole of the District, Administrative or Head Office PC002003005_1349 Furniture and Office Equipment 1 603 Mayor and Council Capital Project 1 050 150 An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Whole of the District, Administrative or Head Office Recreational Facilities PC002002001002001002_1354 Existing Capital Community Community Assets 4 256 Inclusion and access 16 459 3 000 Parent Capital expenditure 20 821 49 544 224 926 650

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA36 Detailed capital budge	t														
R thousand														2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by En	ifity															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	ı	-	-	_
Total Capital expenditure												20 821	49 544	224 926	650	150

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure R thousand revious target Current Year 2023/24 Framework year to complete MTSF Service Outcome Original Full Year Budget Forecast Own Strategic Objectives Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 IUDF Asset Sub-Class Function Project name Project number Type Asset Class Ward Location GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name Project name

DC4 Garden Route - Sunnorting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	utcomes	2024/25 Medium		& Expenditure
K tilousaliu													Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped to	by Function															
Administrative and Corporate Support		PO003020003_1312	Human Resources	and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini	0	0	371	379	391	415	5 441
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	SCEP	PO003023002_1158	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	104	270	100	100) 100
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Film Office	PO003023002_1160		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	200	205	100	100) 100
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	IDP Rep Forum	PO003044010_1192	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	102	31	12	12	2 12
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	EPWP Project	PO003016001_1400	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	84	54	38	-	-
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001001002002007010_1223		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	268	21	21	2'	21
Finance	Maintenance at Swartviei	PO001001002002007010_1235	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	2	4	4		4
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001001002002008006_1224		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	221	39	39	36	39
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001001002002008006_1228		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	59	5	5	ę	5
Finance	Servicing of Printers	PO001002001001004_1336		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	37	5	5	ę	5
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Service/Scheduled Maintenance	PO001002001001010_1297	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance		strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	103	62	62	60	62
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Tyre Replacement (New)	PO001002001002010_1300	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	66	148	148	148	3 148
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001002002001003001001002 _1221		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the District.Admini	0	0	185	515	515	518	5 515
Finance		PO001002002001003001001002 _1348	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	105	55	55	58	5 55
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001002002002002002002002 _1225	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	83	56	56	56	56
Finance	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001002002002002002002002 _1229 PO001002002002002002003_12	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans A long and healthy life for all South	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	121	55	55	56	55 55
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	26	Non-infrastructure	A long and nearthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	strative or Head Office Administrative or Head	0	0	89	142	142	142	2 142
Finance	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001002002002002002003_12 30	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance		Office,Whole of the District	0	0	73	20	20	20	20

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

	g Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects			1										2024/25 Medium 1	Term Revenue & f	xpenditure
R thousand												Prior year o	Outcomes Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 I 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001002002002003001001006 _1222	S Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	337	294	221	221	221
Finance	Maintenance of radio equipment	PO001002002002009_1217	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	29	106	106	106	106
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Repairs - Unplanned	PO001002002002010_1298	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	360	231	231	231	231
Finance	Training	PO003004010_1310		A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	1 319	1 317	776	778	780
Finance	Municipal Newsletters	PO003006005_1263		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Newsletters		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	26	40	20	20	20
Finance	External Bursaries	PO003007005_1308	Community Development District Initiatives and	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Education and Training		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the District.Admini	0	0	213	1 242	200	200	200
Finance	Human Settlement Unit	PO003010004_1398		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Establishment of Co-operatives		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	5 053	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 225
Finance	Social assistance	PO003014003_1206	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Relief		strative or Head Office Whole of the District Admini	0	0	50	17	8	8	8
Finance	COVID-19 Project	PO003014003_1396	Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system Protect and enhance our	Governance		Disaster Relief		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	37	22	0	0	0
Finance	Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires	PO003015001_1244	Environmental	environmental assets and natural	Spatial integration		Air Quality Management		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	70	78	36	36	36
Finance	Air Quality sampling	PO003015001_1247	Environmental	environmental assets and natural resources Protect and enhance our	Spatial integration		Air Quality Management		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	74	150	100	100	100
Finance	GREF database maintenance and development	PO003015004_1214	Environmental	environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Environmental Health		strative or Head Office Administrative	0	0	136	104	109	114	119
Finance	EPWP Grant	PO003016001_1339	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	2 814	2 119	1 503	-	-
Finance	EPWP Manager	PO003016001_1399		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		Administrative or Head Office, Whole of the District	0	0	268	5	4	-	-
Finance	Grant in Ald	PO003017003_1276	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the District.Admini	0	0	224	395	395	395	395
Finance	MHS: Admin section	PO003019004_1215	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		Strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	2 117	2 176	2 131	2 250	2 377
Finance	MHS: Lakes Area section	PO003019004_1253		A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	7 613	7 907	8 098	8 612	9 159
Finance	MHS: George section	PO003019004_1292	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		strative or Head Office	0	0	9 150	8 963	9 215	9 801	10 424

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium To	erm Revenue & E	xpenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year I 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2026/27
Finance	MHS: Klein Karoo section	PO003019004_1293	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	7 558	7 454	7 665	8 154	8 673
Finance	Purchase of samples and analysing	PO003019005_1216	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Food Sample Testing		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	530	1 397	1 005	1 005	1 005
Finance	EAP section	PO003020002_1242	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Employee Assistance Programme		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	77	148	112	112	112
Finance	HR Manager	PO003020003_1252	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		Administrative or Head Office, Whole of the District Administrative	0	0	10 057	11 036	11 638	12 382	13 174
Finance	Training and Development section	PO003020003_1307	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		or Head Office,Whole of the District,WC044 George	0	0	2 950	16 579	15 112	15 115	15 119
Finance	Basic Conditions of Service section	PO003020003_1313	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	51	156	6	6	6
Finance	Labour Relations section	PO003020003_1333	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	26	56	28	28	28
Finance	Growth & Development Strategy	PO003023001_1159	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Compilation of Plan		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	-	87	50	50	50
Finance	SME Support Programme	PO003023002_1162	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		Administrative or Head Office, Whole of the District	0	0	1 822	629	200	200	200
Finance	OHS section	PO003032_1220	Occupational Health and Safety	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office, Whole of the District	0	0	118	44	46	48	50
Finance	Medical Examination	PO003032_1330		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	86	126	132	138	144
Finance	Performance Management section (running costs)	PO003034_1261	Performance Management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				or Head Office,Whole of the District Administrative	0	0	1 487	1 119	1 184	1 259	1 339
Finance	Fire Fighting Services	PO003038_1296		All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				or Head Office,Whole of the District Administrative	0	0	26 685	27 099	27 138	28 588	30 129
Finance	Communication section (running costs)	PO003044002_1264	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Communication and Development		or Head Office,Whole of the District Administrative	0	0	2 414	2 784	2 616	2 772	2 937
Finance	WTM	PO003044016005_1166		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Strategic Planning	Promotional and Marketing	or Head Office,Whole of the District Administrative	0	0	-	130	100	100	100
Finance	Tourism Marketing	PO003044016005_1170	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Strategic Planning	Promotional and Marketing	or Head Office,Whole of	0	0	363	363	250	250	250

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium T	erm Revenue & E	cpenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year I 2024/25	3udget Year +1 E 2025/26	3udget Year +2 2026/27
Finance	FMG Grant	PO003050006_1209	Financial Management Grant	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Interns Compensation		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	522	636	723	723	867
Finance	Public Transport	PO004001002002001_1343	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	4 039	3 324	3 660	3 825	3 955
Finance	ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDITION	PO004001002002001_1376	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	Administrative or Head Office,WC044 George,Whole of the District	0	0	14 476	12 473	12 924	13 722	13 722
Finance	ROADS - CONSTRUCTION - CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE SMALL INJOUTLET STRUCTURES	PO004001002002001_1382	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	7 367	25 851	26 900	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Services: Pumps and Plant - Service	PO001002001001002001005007 _1299	Non-infrastructure	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	47	40	40	40	40
Health Services	Incentives and awareness	PO003019004_1189	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Health Services	MHS: Langeberg section	PO003019004_1294		A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District.Admini	0	0	9 086	9 016	9 260	9 849	10 476
Human Resources	Servicing of all fire equipment (OHS)	PO001002001001009_1327	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	58	85	85	85	85
Human Resources	MMC	PO003004011_1309	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Municipal Minimum Competency Level		strative or Head Office Administrative	0	0	225	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272
Human Resources	Recruitment and Selection section	PO003020003_1241	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		or Head Office,Whole of the District Administrative	0	0	126	133	44	33	27
Mayor and Council	Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment	PO003017003_1277	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	1 690	297	195	195	195
Pollution Control	Maintenance of equipment and calibration	PO001002002002003001007006 _1249	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance		strative or Head Office Administrative	0	0	31	38	38	38	38
Pollution Control	BARGAINING COUNCIL	PO003015001_2	Environmental	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Air Quality Management		or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Pollution Control	Development of an Air Quality Management Plan	PO003044016002_1246		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	-	50	50	50	50
Population Development	EPWP Manager section (running costs)	PO003016001_1340	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	2 256	4 150	4 167	4 300	4 442
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001001002002007010_1227		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	18	20	20	20	20
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001001002002007010_1231		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	5	12	12	12	12

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001002002002002002002002 _1237	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	20	45	45	45	45
Recreational Facilities	Default Project	PO002_0		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	154 482	164 073	163 282	170 475	179 909
Risk Management	Risk Management section (running costs)	PO003044015_1258	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Risk Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	846	905	966	1 028	1 093
Roads	Roads Agency Function	PO004001002002001_1344	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	6 209	-	-	-	-
Roads	ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1	PO004001002002001_1370	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	35 876	59 350	63 648	65 243	65 243
Roads	ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1	PO004001002002001_1371	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	11 002	13 487	14 677	14 975	14 975
Roads	ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDI		Existing	An efficient, compellitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	WC045 Oudtshoorn,Ad ministrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	17 604	18 851	18 293	19 844	19 844
Roads	ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1	PO004001002002001_1373	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	Oudtshoorn,Ad ministrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	6 767	7 385	7 359	7 963	7 963
Roads	ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDI	PO004001002002001_1374	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access			Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC042 Hessequa,Who le of the District Administrative or Head	0	0	12 261	12 801	12 234	12 973	12 973
Roads	ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1	PO004001002002001_1375	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Office,Whole of the District,WC044 George Administrative or Head	0	0	4 794	4 980	4 368	4 700	4 700
Roads	ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1	PO004001002002001_1377	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading		Office,Whole of the District,WC044 George	0	0	4 940	5 441	5 810	6 030	6 030
Roads	ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	PO004001002002001_1378	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access			Roads	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	16 109	12 811	20 368	21 944	21 944
Roads	ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	PO004001002002001_1380	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	12 641	22 148	18 493	51 446	51 446
Solid Waste Removal	Maintenance of equipment and calibration	PO001002002002003001007006 _1303	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	3	1	1	1	1

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting T	able SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent Operational expenditure												409 885	481 115	486 137	510 664	525 868
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by	Entity															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure											-	-	-	-	_	
Total Operational expenditure												409 885	481 115	486 137	510 664	525 868